### .TITLE SBC6120 ROM Monitor

Copyright (C) 2001-2003 by R. Armstrong, Milpitas, California. Copyright (C) 1983 by R. Armstrong, Indianapolis, Indiana.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

This is the ROM monitor for the SBC6120 computer system, which is a Harris HM6120 (a PDP-8 for all practical purposes) microprocessor based single board computer. The SBC6120 is intended as a platform for developing other HM6120 systems and experimenting with various ideas for peripherals, and this gives it a rather eclectic mix of hardware:

- $^{\ast}$  64KW (that's 64K twelve bit WORDS) of RAM 32KW for panel memory and 32KW for conventional memory.
- \* 8KW of EPROM used for bootstrapping it contains this software.
- $^{\ast}$  Up to 2Mb (real eight bit bytes this time) of battery backed up, non-volatile SRAM used as a RAM disk for OS/8. The RAM disk can be mapped into the HM6120 panel memory space.
- $^{\ast}$  A fairly elaborate memory management system which controls the mapping of RAM, EPROM and RAM disk into panel memory.
- $^{\ast}$  A real, straight-8, compatible console terminal interface. The control logic is implemented in a GAL and no 6121 is used (as it is in both models of DECmate).
- \* A single digit octal display used to show POST error codes.
- \* An IDE disk interface, implemented by a 8255 PPI

This particular piece of software started life in 1983 as a bootstrap program for an elaborate Intersil IM6100 system planned by the author. The software was developed and tested on an 6100 emulator running on a DECsystem-10, but it never saw any actual hardware. Although I built several simpler 6100 based systems, the one intended for this software proved to be too elaborate and complex and was never built. Until now, that is...

- .HM6120
- .STACK PAC1, POP1, PPC1, RTN1
- .NOWARN F
- .TITLE BTS6120 Memory Layout

The EPROM in the SBC6120 is only 8K twelve bit words, so the entire code for BTS6120 must fit within fields zero and one. While it's executing, however, there is a full 32K of panel RAM available for BTS6120. Currently BTS6120 doesn't use fields two thru seven of panel RAM and these are free. They could be used by an OS/8 program via the Copy Memory PRO function, if desired.

FIELD 0 Page Usage

00000 data 0 dadada1da1daadaaaaataata

00000 data & initialized constants 00200 SYSINI part 2, later overwritten by the command buffer

BTS6120\_Listing 00400 command line parsing & error reporting routines 00600 RePeat, Terminal, VErsion and HElp commands
01000 Examine and Deposit commands
01200 examine and deposit subroutines
01400 Block Move, Checksum, Clear and Fill Memory commands
01600 Word Search and Breakpoint List commands 02000 Breakpoint set and Remove commands and breakpoint subroutines 02200 Proceed, Continue, SIngle step, TRace, Reset ans EXecute commands 02400 Boot sniffer, Boot, 02600 Partition Map command, and Disk Formatter Pass 1
03000 Disk formatter Pass 2, Disk Format, and RAM Disk Format commands
03200 BIN (binary paper tape image) loader and LP command
03400 Disk (RAM and IDE) Dump and Load commands
03600 Disk buffer ASCII dump and load subroutines 04000 Partition Copy command 04200 04400 04600 05000 05200 05400 05600 06000 06200 SIXBIT, ASCII, decimal, and octal terminal output 06400 address (15 bit) arithmetic, parsing and output 06600 keyword scaner and search, decimal and octal input 07000 miscellaneous formatted terminal input and output 07200 command line scanner 07400 terminal input and output primitives 07600 control panel entry and context save FIELD 1 Page Usage 10000 SYSINI part 1, later overwritten by field 1 variables 10200 ROM monitor call (PRO) processor 10400 RAM disk R/W, pack/unpack, and battery test routines 10600 RAM disk address calculation and diagnostic tests 11000 IDE disk initialization and ATA IDENTIFY DEVICE command 11200 IDE sector read/write, LBA calculation, wait for READY or DRQ 11400 IDE read/write sector buffer, initialize partition map 11600 Partition map functions, IDE I/O PRO call, read/write IDE registers 12000 I/O buffer management, Memory Moce PRO call, cross field calling 12200 12400 12600 13000 13200 13400 to 17377 are used by command tables, error messages and help text 17400 to 17777 are used as a temporary buffer for disk I/O .TITLE Edit History -- Change documentation of ER and DR commands to reflect the 1 new format (E <name> and D <name> <value). -- Change all the old .SUBTTLs to .TITLE, and remove all .EJECT pseudo-ops (they are not needed with .TITLE). 2 3 -- Invent TDECNW decimal typeout routine. Rename the OUTSTR routine (type an ASCIZ string) to TASCIZ. Invent the new OUTSTR (type a SIXBIT string), TSIXW, and TSIXC routines. Change all messages from ASCII to SIXBIT to conserve space. 5 -- Invert the HELLO routine and the VE command to type the system name and version on startup and command. 6 -- Remove the SE (set) command and invent the TF, TS and TW commands to take its place...

## BTS6120\_Listing -- Insure that the terminal parameters (width, page size, and filler class) get initialized to the assembly parameters defined for that purpose (FTPAGE, FTFILL and FTWIDTH). 7 -- Make a width value of zero disable the automatic return feature (so that returns are never inserted). 10 -- Invent the SM command to set the serial line unit mode (baud rate, character format, etc). 11 -- Correct an off by one errors in the BM and CK commands. Also, make both of these commands check for end of line. 12 -- Invent the MEMERR routine to type out ?MEM ERR messages. This is called whenever memory cannot be written properly. 13 -- Invent the DANDV routine to deposit and verify in main memory. This is called by all routines which change memory. 14 15 -- Invent new routines to process 15 bit addresses: RDADDR, NXTADR, TSTADR, and the ?WRAP AROUND error message. -- Invent the RANGE routine to read address ranges and 16 change the EXAMINE command to use it (note that this changes the syntax of examine from E 0 1 to E 0<1). -- Make monitor commands accept trailing blanks at the end of 17 a line without errors... -- Revise the deposit command to use 15 bit address routines. Also make deposit require a ">" character between the address (or register name) and the data (instead of a 20 space). -- Update the BM command to use the new 15 bit addressing. This now allows transfers to copy more than 4K, and to cross field boundries. Also, make it illegal for the source address to increment out of field 7. 21 -- Update the CK command for 15 bit addressing. This makes it 22 possible to checksum more than 4K of memory in one command. -- Move the RDMEM routine to page 6400 (the page it was on had 23 0 words free!). -- Invent a RAM location KEY and store the WS command search key there (not in VALUE). This fixes problems with the WS command interacting with RDMEM. 24 -- Make the WS command apply the mask to the search key too. Also, make WS poll the keyboard so that the operator may control-C out of a long search. 25 -- Fix a few bugs in the BM command (these only occur when transfers cross memory fields). Also change the syntax of the command to accept a source address range (instead of a destination address range). 26 -- Change the name of the SI command to TR (TRace). Then change the old SN (single instruction with no register output) to 27 be SI. -- Re-write the examine register to to save space. 30 -- Move all the register name strings to the text page. Re-write the register typeout routines to take less space. 31 -- Make the examine command accept multiple operands seperated 32 by commas. -- Implement the memory diagnostic routines (address test and 33 data test) and the MD command to execute them.

34 -- Invent the DEVERR routine to report device errors. Also, re-write MEMERR to share as much code with deverr as possible. -- Make the memory data and address diagnostics interruptable 35 with a control-C (since they take a long time to execute). 36 -- Invent the REGTST routine to test hardware registers. This is used to implement hardware diagnostics. 37 -- Implement the DPTEST routine to test hardware data paths for faults. -- Implement the EX command (to execute IOT instructions). 40 41 -- Implement the basic BIN loader routine (BINLOD). -- Re-arrange code to more tightly pack memory pages (and free another page of memory). 42 43 -- Re-define all IOT instructions to agree with the actual hardware. -- Re-write the CP trap and system initialization routines to work correctly with the latest hardware design (including the auto-start switches). 44 -- Add the HALT instruction trap routine (it types out the 45 message %HALTED @ faaaa)... -- Ask the user before running diagnostics at startup (even if he has enabled them via the auto-start switches). 46 -- Implement the TRAP routine to handle trapped IOTs. 47 -- Add the code to emulate a KL8E (via trapped IOTs). 50 -- Fix a bug in the CP trap routine which prevented it from 51 recognizing SI traps correctly. 52 -- Make sure the TR command types out the contents of the IR correctly (add a CLA in an opportune location). 53 -- Make sure the CONT routine correctly restores the CPU registers (add another CLA !!!). -- Revise the monitor command summary in the introduction to 54 be more up to date. 55 -- Remove the optional count operand from the TR (trace) command and always make it execute one instruction instead. (The user can always combine it with the RP command to get more than one.) -- Make the BPT instruction use opcode 6077... 56 -- The BPT instruction is a trapped instruction, but the CP entry routine removes breakpoints before the TRAP routine is called. Thus TRAP can nenver identify a BPT instruction. Solution: don't remove breakpoints in the CP routine, but do it in all the routines that it calls (except TRAP, of course). 57 60 -- Make the BPTINS routine call RDMEM instead of reading memory itself. -- Fix the P command so that other commands after it (after 61 a ';') will work too. Also, move the P command to the next memory page (with CONT) to free space. 62 -- Add the BT command to run the disk bootstrap (which

### BTS6120\_Listing presently just types a message to the effect that the disk bootstrap is not implemented). -- Implement the following routines: CLRCPU (to clear the user's CPU registers in RAM), CLRIO (to clear all I/O devices via a CAF), and CLRBUS (to clear the external bus by asserting the INITIALIZE signal). 63 64 -- Add the MR command to perform a master reset of the CPU and hardware... 65 -- Insure that the terminal flag is set after the CLRIO routine (to avoid hanging the monitor)... -- Define the PRL instruction (READ2 FTPIEB) to pulse the CPU 66 RUN/HALT flip-flop. -- Invent the INIT routine to initialize all hardware which is 67 important to the monitor (and call it after a hardware reset command). -- Make the CONTinue routine clear the console status and set the RUN flip-flop. 70 -- Invent the IN (initialize) command to completely initialize all hardware and software (it is equivalent to pressing the 71 RESET button !). 72 -- Be sure the SLU mode gets initialized properly... 73 -- Modify the CONOUT routine to timeout the console printer flag and force characters out if it dosen't set after a reasonable time (this prevents monitor hangs while debugging programs which clear the flag). -- Make the hardware diagnostic routine execute a master reset (i.e. the CLEAR routine) after they are finished (since they may leave the hardware in a strange state). 74 -- Change the monitor prompting character to \$. 75 76 -- Implement the LP command to load paper tapes from the console... -- Initialize both the SLU mode and baud rate correctly when 77 the system is reset... -- Go through the source and put .ORGs in places where they have been left out... 100 After almost 20 years, restart development for the SBC6120 board! -- A "real" TLS instruction (as the SBC6120 has) doesn't clear the AC, the way a "fake" TLS (implemented by a 6101 PIE WRITE) does. This causes no end of problems for CONOUT and 101 everything that calls it! 102 -- Remove the terminal filler code (there's no terminal on the planet that requires filler characters any more!) -- Remove the TTY parameters table at TTYTAB. It's still 103 possible to set the TTY width and page size with the TW and TP commands, but they now default to zero (disabled). 104 -- Remove the place holder code for IOT trapping and KL8 emulation. It was never used. -- Expand the command line buffer to occupy all of RAM page 1, and make the stack always fill whatever remains of page 0. 105 -- Rewrite to use the HM6120 built in hardware stack. 106

| ; 107           | BTS6120_Listing<br>Some of the old SYSINI code was still left lying around,<br>and this code would clear RAM on startup. This is now a<br>bad idea, since it erases all our page zero vectors!   |
|-----------------|--|
| , 110           | Unlike the 6100 software stack simulation, the 6120 PAC1/2 instructions don't clear the AC. Add a few CLAs to take care of this difference.  |
| ; 111<br>;      | The 6120 stack post decrements after a PUSH, so the stack pointer needs to be initialized to the top of the stack, not the TOS $\pm$ 1   |
| 112             | <ul> <li>Optimize the page zero constants based on the references<br/>shown in the CREF listing. Add page zero constants for<br/>popular numerical constants</li> </ul>  |
| ; 113           | Do away with the SYNERR link (it's now the same as ZCOMERR).   |
| ;<br>; 114<br>; | Replace the ERROR link with a simple JMS @ZERROR, and<br>reclaim the page 0 RAM it used  |
| 115             | <ul> <li>Do away with RAMINI and the page zero initialization code.</li> <li>It's no longer necessary, since we now initialize all RAM from EPROM at startup.</li> </ul>   |
| ;<br>; 116      | Do away with the separate IF, DF and L "registers" and treat everything as part of the PS (aka flags) register.  |
| ; 117<br>;      | Move around, clean up, and generally re-organize the E, D, BM, CK, CM and FM commands.   |
| , 120           | Change the examine register command to ER and the deposit<br>register command to DR. Make some other general changes<br>to the syntax of the E and D commands (e.g. require commas<br>between multiple items in the deposit list).   |
| , 121           | Change the address range delimiter to "-".   |
| 122             | <ul> <li>Move around, clean up and generally re-organize another<br/>block of code; this time everything concerned with break<br/>points, continue, start, proceed, and CP traps.</li> </ul>   |
| ; 123<br>;      | CONT: needs to use RSP1 to save the monitor's stack pointer, not LSP1 !!!  |
| , 124           | If a transition occurs on CPREQ L while we're in panel mode,<br>then the 6120 sets the BTSTRP flag in the panel status<br>anyway. This will cause an immediate trap back to panel<br>mode the instant we try to continue or proceed. The answer<br>is to do a dummy PRS before continuing. |
| , 125           | Move around, clean up and generally re-organize the<br>remainder of the code. Move messages and command tables to<br>field 1. Change message strings to packed ASCIZ instead of<br>SIXBIT.   |
| ; 126           | The packed ASCIZ OUTSTR routine still has a few non-stack<br>holdovers - a JMS to OUTCHR and a JMP @OUTSTR to return.<br>This causes no end of strange symptoms!   |
| ;<br>; 127      | <ul><li>Use the new \d and \t string escape feature of PALX to put<br/>the system generation time in the monitor.</li></ul>  |
| , 130           | Start adding RAM disk support - add DISKRD and DISKWR  |
| 131             | Add MCALL (monitor call, via 6120 PRO trapped IOT)   |
| ; 132           | Add DISKRW ROM call function for OS/8 RAM disk driver  |
| 133             | We're starting to run short of room on page zero, so move<br>some of the temporary variables that are used only by one<br>routine to the same page as that routine. Now that we're<br>Page 6   |
|                 |  |

# BTS6120\_Listing running out of RAM this is possible.

|  | running out of KAM this is possible.   |
|--|--|
| ;<br>;<br>;<br>;                       | Move the breakpoint tables to page 1, field zero and make<br>the command buffer that much (about 24 words) smaller.<br>Since the breakpoint tables are only addressed indirectly<br>anyway, this hardly made a difference to the code  |
| ;<br>;<br>;                            | <ul> <li>Fold the MEMERR routine into DANDV and simplify it a little<br/>to save space - just type the good and bad data, and don't<br/>bother with typing the XOR</li> </ul>  |
| ; 136<br>;                             | TOCT3 types the three most significant digits, not the three least significant! Oooppppssssss  |
| ;<br>; 137                             | DDUMP uses COUNT to count the words output, but TOCT4 uses it to count digits. Oooppssss   |
| , 140                                  | <ul> <li>Invent the BSETUP routine and rewrite the break point<br/>functions to use it. This saves many words of memory.</li> </ul>  |
| ;<br>; 141<br>;                        | <ul> <li>Add the Format Disk (FD) command to "format" RAM disk. This is really more of a memory diagnostic than a formatter, but the name seems appropriate.</li> </ul>  |
| ;<br>; 142                             | CALCDA has a off-by-one error that makes it fail for the last 21 sectors of the RAM disk.  |
| ; 143<br>;                             | Invent the CONFRM routine and use it to make the Format Disk command ask for confirmation before destroying anything.  |
| ; 144<br>;                             | <ul> <li> Add the Disk downLoad command (DL). This accepts RAM disk<br/>images in exactly the same format as output by DD.</li> </ul>  |
| , 145<br>,                             | <ul> <li>Add the H (help) command and a very primitive help system<br/>(it just types out a screen of one line descriptions for<br/>every monitor command!).</li> </ul>  |
| ;<br>; 146                             | Add a trace function to the DISKRW MCALL.  |
|  |  |
| ; 147<br>;                             | <ul><li> Accidentally typed a couple of JMSes when I should have<br/>typed .PUSHJ!</li></ul>   |
| 147<br>150                             |  |
| ,<br>,<br>,                            | typed .PUSHJ! In DLOAD, we have to use SAVCHR to get the break character   |
| 150                                    | <ul> <li>typed .PUSHJ!</li> <li>In DLOAD, we have to use SAVCHR to get the break character from OCTNW, not GET.</li> <li>IOCLR L (generated by CAF) also clears the console UART, which causes garbage if we happen to be transmitting a character at the time. The easiest way to fix this is to make the CLEAR routine wait for the console flag to set</li> </ul>   |
| 150<br>151                             | <ul> <li>typed .PUSHJ!</li> <li>In DLOAD, we have to use SAVCHR to get the break character from OCTNW, not GET.</li> <li>IOCLR L (generated by CAF) also clears the console UART, which causes garbage if we happen to be transmitting a character at the time. The easiest way to fix this is to make the CLEAR routine wait for the console flag to set (i.e. the transmitter is done) before executing a CAF.</li> <li>The RAM DISK test at TSTUNI doesn't work if the DX pull down resistors are removed because it fails to mask the</li> </ul>   |
| 150<br>151<br>152                      | <ul> <li>typed .PUSHJ!</li> <li>In DLOAD, we have to use SAVCHR to get the break character from OCTNW, not GET.</li> <li>IOCLR L (generated by CAF) also clears the console UART, which causes garbage if we happen to be transmitting a character at the time. The easiest way to fix this is to make the CLEAR routine wait for the console flag to set (i.e. the transmitter is done) before executing a CAF.</li> <li>The RAM DISK test at TSTUNI doesn't work if the DX pull down resistors are removed because it fails to mask the SRAM data to eight bits</li> <li>Add the infrastructure which allows the code to be split between field 0 and 1, then move all the low level RAM disk</li> </ul>   |
| 150<br>151<br>152<br>153               | <ul> <li>typed .PUSHJ!</li> <li>In DLOAD, we have to use SAVCHR to get the break character from OCTNW, not GET.</li> <li>IOCLR L (generated by CAF) also clears the console UART, which causes garbage if we happen to be transmitting a character at the time. The easiest way to fix this is to make the CLEAR routine wait for the console flag to set (i.e. the transmitter is done) before executing a CAF.</li> <li>The RAM DISK test at TSTUNI doesn't work if the DX pull down resistors are removed because it fails to mask the SRAM data to eight bits</li> <li>Add the infrastructure which allows the code to be split between field 0 and 1, then move all the low level RAM disk I/O and ROM call processing code to field 1.</li> <li>Add SP1 and SP2 to the REGLST output (but it's still not</li> </ul>  |
| 150<br>151<br>152<br>153               | <ul> <li>typed .PUSHJ!</li> <li>In DLOAD, we have to use SAVCHR to get the break character from OCTNW, not GET.</li> <li>IOCLR L (generated by CAF) also clears the console UART, which causes garbage if we happen to be transmitting a character at the time. The easiest way to fix this is to make the CLEAR routine wait for the console flag to set (i.e. the transmitter is done) before executing a CAF.</li> <li>The RAM DISK test at TSTUNI doesn't work if the DX pull down resistors are removed because it fails to mask the SRAM data to eight bits</li> <li>Add the infrastructure which allows the code to be split between field 0 and 1, then move all the low level RAM disk I/O and ROM call processing code to field 1.</li> <li>Add SP1 and SP2 to the REGLST output (but it's still not possible to deposit in them or examine them individually).</li> </ul>   |
| 150<br>151<br>152<br>153<br>154<br>155 | <ul> <li>typed .PUSHJ!</li> <li>In DLOAD, we have to use SAVCHR to get the break character from OCTNW, not GET.</li> <li>IOCLR L (generated by CAF) also clears the console UART, which causes garbage if we happen to be transmitting a character at the time. The easiest way to fix this is to make the CLEAR routine wait for the console flag to set (i.e. the transmitter is done) before executing a CAF.</li> <li>The RAM DISK test at TSTUNI doesn't work if the DX pull down resistors are removed because it fails to mask the SRAM data to eight bits</li> <li>Add the infrastructure which allows the code to be split between field 0 and 1, then move all the low level RAM disk I/O and ROM call processing code to field 1.</li> <li>Add SP1 and SP2 to the REGLST output (but it's still not possible to deposit in them or examine them individually).</li> <li>Move the ROM checksums from location 7600 to 0200.</li> <li>Change the hardware so that the TIL311 is loaded via the</li> </ul> |

| ; 161      | BTS6120_Listing<br>Fix a few bugs in the IDE code, and the basic drive<br>identification on bootup now works.  |
|------------|--|
| , 162<br>, | When programming the 8255 IDE interface, we have to change<br>the mode (input vs output) _before_ we set up the address<br>bits. If we don't then the address bits get cleared by<br>the #\$&(*# 8255 when the mode is changed!                        |
| 163        | Add Get and Set Disk Partition mapping PRO subfunctions.   |
| ; 164      | Add Get IDE Disk Size subfunction to PRO.  |
| ; 165      | Add the Copy Memory subfunction to PRO.  |
| ; 166<br>; | Add the last missing bits of IDE disk I/O. We're now ready to try out the OS/8 device handler.   |
| ; 170<br>; | INIPMP needs to do a CLL to ensure that the link is in a known state - otherwise it can sometimes quit too soon!   |
| ; 171<br>; | Extend the BOOT command to boot either IDE or RAM disk.<br>Add the "boot sniffer" to determine whether a volume<br>contains a real bootstrap and use it to make "B" with no<br>arguments search for a bootable volume (just like a real<br>computer!). |
| 172        | <ul> <li>The disk download routine needs to call PNLBUF before it<br/>attempts to write the buffer</li> </ul>  |
| ; 173<br>; | Make illegal PRO functions print a message and return to<br>BTS6120 command level. This solves the problem of how to<br>skip over the arguments for a call we don't understand.  |
| 174        | <ul> <li>Make the MR (master reset) command initialize the IDE<br/>drive and reset the partition map.</li> </ul>   |
| ,<br>; 175 | Add the PM command to edit/view the disk partition map.  |
| ; 176<br>; | <ul> <li>Completely rewrite the RAM disk formatter code to create<br/>two commands, RF to format a RAM disk an DF to format an<br/>IDE disk partition.</li> </ul>  |
| 177        | PMEDIT screws up the disk LUN - there's a DCA that should have been a TAD!   |
| ; 200      | <ul> <li>Fix a few bugs in the DF and RF routines - FMTARG is missing<br/>a .POPJ, and the unit number gets corrupted in FMTARG<br/>by the TOCT4S routine, which uses WORD.</li> </ul>   |
| ; 201<br>; | The pin that corresponds to A17 on a 512K chip is an alternate chip select on the 128K chips. Worse, this extra chip select is active HIGH, which means that A17 must always be set before the 128K chips will do anything!                            |
| ; 202      | Clean up all the help messages and make sure they agree with the current state of all the commands.  |
| 203        | Do away with F1CALL and create PUSHJ1 instead. Both allow<br>field 0 routines to call field 1, however the new one takes<br>one less word of code at the point of the call, which<br>helps a lot on some pages where words are tight.                  |
| 204        | <ul> <li>Invent a few more page zero constants and use them to help<br/>out on a few more pages where space is tight.</li> </ul>   |
| 205        | Make the disk related commands (DL, DD, and DF) verify that<br>an IDE disk is really present by checking for DKSIZE != 0.<br>Also make the DISKRW PRO call return error -1 if no disk<br>is attached.  |

[Start porting to the SBC6120 model 2 hardware]

```
-- Remove all the bicolor LED stuff - it doesn't exist in
; 206
                             the SBC6120 model 2.
  207
                         -- The model 2 schematic accidentally switched CS1FX/CS3FX
                             and DIOR/DIOW in the IDE interface. Modify the code to paramaterize all IDE interface bits and then chage these
                             parameters to agree with the real hardware.
                        -- Remove all the unnecessary CLAs after PPI instructions (in the model 2, these IOTs all clear the AC).
  210
                        -- Fix the timeouts for the console flag and the LP command so they're reasonable given the 4.9152Mhz clock of the SBC6120 model 2.
  211
   [SBC6120 now runs on the Model 2 hardware!]
                        -- Fix a nasty bug in the LBA calculation!
  212
                        -- Fix TDECNW to handle unsigned numbers up to 4095
  213
                        -- Change the "RAM: " in the RAM disk message to "NVR:"
  214
                             to avoid confusion with the main memory...
                        -- Add the PC (partition copy) command.
  215
   [End of monitor edit history]
VERSION=215
                           latest edit number
                        SBC6120 IOTs and Definitions
            .TITLE
  The console terminal interface of the SBC6120 is actually straight -8 compatible, which is a proper subset of the KL8E except that the KCF, TFL, KIE and TSK (or SPI, depending on which manual you read!) instructions are
  omitted. Console interrupts are permanently enabled, as they were in the original PDP-8. The console interface in the SBC6120 DOES NOT use a 6121, so there'll be none of this skip-on-flag-and-clear-it nonsense with KSF or
  TSF!
KSF=6031
                          Skip of console receive flag is set
                           Clear receive flag and AC OR AC with receive buffer and DON't clear the flag
KCC=6032
KRS=6034
KRB=6036
                           Read receive buffer into AC and clear the flag
TSF=6041
                           Skip if the console transmit flag is set
                           Clear transmit flag, but not the AC
Load AC into transmit buffer, but don't clear flag
Load AC into transmit buffer and clear the flag
TCF=6042
TPC=6044
TLS=6046
 8255 PPI Interface IOTs...
PRPA=6470
                        ; read PPI port A
PRPB=6471
PRPC=6472
                                    "
PRCR=6473
                                         control register
                           write PPI port A
PWPA=6474
PWPB=6475
PWPC=6476
PWCR=6477
                                           control register
 Other SBC6120 instructions...
OST=6440 ; Display a 4 bit POST code
PT=PR3 ; Breakpoint trap instruction
POST=6440
BPT=PR3
 Special ASCII control characters that get used here and there...

CHNUL=000 ; A null character (for fillers)

CHCTC=003 ; Control-C (Abort command)

CHBEL=007 ; Control-G (BELL)
CHNUL=000
CHCTC=003
CHBEL=007
                           Control-H (Backspace)
CHBSP=010
                           Control-I (TAB)
CHTAB=011
                          Control-1 (Line feed)
Control-M (carriage return)
Control-O (Suppress output)
Control-Q (XON)
Control-R (Retype command line)
CHLFD=012
CHCRT=015
CHCTO=017
CHXON=021
CHCTR=022
                                                          Page 9
```

```
Control-S (XOFF)
CHXOF=023
                     Control-U (Delete command line)
Control-[ (Escape)
CHCTU=025
CHESC=033
CHDEL=177
                     RUBOUT
                                  (Delete)
; OPR microinstructions that load the AC with various special constants...
NL0000=CLA
                                      ; all models
NL0001=CLA IAC
                                        all models
                                        all models
NL0002=CLA CLL CML
                           RTL
                                      ; all models
NL2000=CLA CLL CML
                           RTR
NL3777=CLA CLL
                      CMA RAR
                                        all models
NL4000=CLA CLL CML
                           RAR
                                        all models
                       CMA RTR
NL5777=CLA CLL
                                        all models
NL7775=CLA CLL
                                        all models
                       CMA RTL
NLM3=NL7775
NL7776=CLA CLL
                                        all
                                             models
                       CMA RAL
                                        all models
NLM2=NL7776
                                        all models
NL7777=CLA
                       CMA
                                        all models
NLM1=NL7777
                                        all models
NL0003=CLA STL IAC RAL
NL0004=CLA CLL IAC RTL
                                        PDP-8/I and later PDP-8/I and later
NL0006=CLA STL IAC RTL
                                        PDP-8/I and later
NL6000=CLA STL IAC RTR
NL0100=CLA IAC BSW
NL0010=CLA IAC R3L
                                        PDP-8/I and later
                                        PDP-8/E and later
                                        HM6120 only
```

The SBC6120 has three memory subsystems - 64K words of twelve bit RAM, 8K words of 12 bit EPROM (actually the EPROM is 16 bits wide, but the hardware just throws away the extra four bits), and up to 2Mb of 8 bit battery backed up SRAM for a RAM disk.

The HM6120 on the other hand, has only two memory spaces - panel memory and main memory, and each of these is limited to 32K words. The SBC6120 implements a simple memory mapping scheme to allow all three memory subsystems to fit in the available address space. Up to four different memory maps are possible, although only three are currently implemented.

The memory map in use is selected by four IOT instructions, MM0, MM1 MM2 and (what else) MM3. Memory map changes take place immediately with the next instruction fetch – there's no delay until the next indirect JMP the way there is with a CIF instruction.

The four memory maps implemented by the SBC6120 are:

.TITLE SBC6120 Memory Mapping Hardware

- \* Map 0 uses the EPROM for all direct memory accesses, including instruction fetch, and uses the RAM for all indirect memory accesses. This is the mapping mode set by the hardware after a power on reset.
- \* Map 1 uses the RAM for all direct memory accesses, including instruction fetch, and uses the EPROM for all indirect memory references. This mode is the "complement" of map 0, and it's used by the panel memory bootstrap to copy the EPROM contents to RAM.
- \* Map 2 uses the RAM for all memory accesses, regardless. This is the mapping mode used during almost all operation after booting.
- \* Map 3 is the same as map 2, except that the RAM disk memory is enabled for all indirect accesses. BEWARE RAM disk memory is only eight bits wide and reads and writes to this memory space only store and return the lower byte of a twelve bit word. This mode is used only while we're accessing the RAM disk.

IMPORTANT! The memory mapping mode affects only 6120 control panel memory accesses. Main memory is always mapped to RAM regardless of the mapping mode selected.

| ;        | DIRECT | INDIRECT |   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| MM0=6400 | EPROM  | RAM      | <ul><li>(automatically selected by a RESET)</li><li>(used during system initialization)</li></ul> |
| MM1=6401 | RAM    | EPROM    |   |

MM2 = 6402RAMRAM (used almost all the time) (used to access RAM disk only) MM3 = 6403RAMDISK

TITLE System Startup and POST Codes

Getting the SBC6120 monitor up and running after a power up is a little harder than we might wish. Our first problem is that we're actually executing code from the EPROM now, and a lot of the usual PDP-8 techniques of "self manipulation" (e.g. a JMS instruction!) won't work because the program store isn't writable. Our second problem is that all of panel fields 0 and 1 are mapped to EPROM, and there's no RAM anywhere in these fields at all, not even in page zero.

Our final problem is that we can't even be sure that all the hardware is working correctly at this point. If some part isn't working, for example, the RAM, we'd like to provide at least some kind of diagnostic message before we end up lost forever. The minimum set of system components that this monitor needs to have working before it can print a prompt and execute commands is 1) the CPU, 2) the ROM, 3) the RAM, and 4) the console terminal.

This means we need to accomplish two things during a cold boot - first to execute a simple power on self test (aka POST), and second, to copy this monitor's code from EPROM to panel RAM where we can execute it without restriction.

The SBC6120 has a single digit LED display that the program can set, via the POST instruction. At the beginning of each step in testing and initialization we set this digit to a particular value, and then if that test or startup part fails, we simply halt and the display remains at the last value set. The digits and their associated failure modes are:

7 - CPU failure (or it's not a 6120) 6 - panel RAM bootstrap failure

5 - RAM checksum failure 4 - memory test failure

3 - currently unused (reserved for 6121 failure?)2 - console terminal failure

1 - panel monitor running (success!) 0 - user (main memory) program running .TITLE System Startup, Part 1

This code lives in field one, page zero of the EPROM and it's the first thing that gets executed after a power on clear. Its main job is to get the SBC6120 memory initialized, which it does it with these steps:

1 - execute a simple CPU test2 - execute a very simple RAM test3 - copy EPROM to panel RAM4 - verify the firmware checksum

5 - execute an extensive test on the remaining memory

After it's done, it jumps to the second phase of initialization, which lives in field zero. When this code starts we're in memory mapping mode zero, which means that all instructions are being executed from EPROM and RAM can be addressed only indirectly. When it finishes, all code will be in panel RAM and we'll be running in memory mapping mode two, which means that all memory accesses go to RAM and the EPROM is inaccessible.

After system initialization is complete, all this code is over written with page zero variables and storage for field one. .FIELD  $\frac{1}{2}$ 

.PAGE

Location zero of field 1 (and field 0, for that matter) must contain a zero for the checksum routine. See the code at ROMCHK: for a discussion. 0000

The first step is the CPU test, which is trivially simple. We just verify that we're actually running on a HM6120 and let it go at that... ; set the POST code to 7 SYSINI: POST+7

CLA IAC R3L

; Only a 6120 has the R3L instruction

```
TAD [-10] ; Did we get the right answer? SZA ; ???

JMP . ; Nope - halt forever
```

Before we copy the boot code to panel RAM, do a primitive (and it's really primitive!) test of RAM just to make sure there's something there we can read and write. Remember that at this point we're using memory map 0, so all direct references are to EPROM, but all indirect references are to RAM.

POST+6

; set the POST code to six

```
be sure we're accessing panel memory now!
SPD
CLA
TAD
         [2525]
                            write an alternating bit pattern
        @[ROMCPY]
[5252]
                             ... to RAM location zero
DCA
                            and write the complement to location 1
TAD
        @[ROMCPY+1]
@[ROMCPY]
DCA
TAD
                            now read them both back
                            and add them up
TAD
         @[ROMCPY+1]
CMA
                            and the result should be -1
                            ????
SZA
                            low RAM failure
```

Copy all of the EPROM moving code, which is six words starting at the label ROMCPY, from EPROM to exactly the same location in RAM. There's no way to use a loop to do this since we don't have any RAM that we can access directly to use as a pointer!

```
TAD
         ROMCPY
                           ; copy this one word from EPROM
DCA
         @[ROMCPY]
                              ... to RAM
                             and do it for the entire routine
TAD
         ROMCPY+1
         @[ROMCPY+1]
DCA
TAD
         ROMCPY+2
                             . . .
         @[ROMCPY+2]
DCA
                             . . .
         ROMCPY+3
TAD
                             . . .
DCA
         @[ROMCPY+3]
                             . . .
TAD
         ROMCPY+4
                             . . .
         @[ROMCPY+4]
DCA
TAD
         ROMCPY+5
                             . . .
         @[ROMCPY+5]
DCA
```

Now it gets tricky. At this instant we're still running in EPROM, and the first two instructions (at ROMCPO) get executed from EPROM. As soon as we execute the MM1 at ROMCPY:, however, the very next instruction is fetched from RAM. This should work, because the previous code has copied the six words that make up the ROMCPY loop from EPROM to exactly the same location in RAM.

The loop the copies an entire field from EPROM to RAM, executing from RAM the whole time. It actually over writes itself in the process, but since it over writes itself with a copy of the exact same code we should be OK. By the time it falls thru the ISZ at the end of the loop, the subsequent code should exist in RAM.

After copying field 1, we switch to field zero and jump back to ROMCPO to do it again. Although the first time thru we executed ROMCPO from EPROM, the second time thru we execute it from RAM, which is OK because it got copied during the first pass.

Say goodbye to memory map 0 - we'll never need it again!

```
This loop copies all of a field, except location 0, from EPROM to RAM.
                                                  always start with location 1, not zero
ROMCPO: CLA IAC
                                                    save the address pointer here
(1) address RAM directly, EPROM indirectly
                        @[0]
            DCA
ROMCPY: MM1
                                                    (2) and load a word from EPROM
(3) address RAM for all memory accesses
(4) and store the word in RAM
            TAD
                        രവ
            MM2
                        @0
            DCA
                                                    (5) have we done an entire field?
            ISZ
                        0
                                                   (6) nope - keep copying
which field did we just copy?
assume that we'll copy field zero next
but did we just copy field zero?
             JMP
                          ROMCPY
            RDF
                        0
            CDF
            SZA CLA
             JMP
                          ROMCP0
                                                   no - go copy it
```

When we leave this loop, we're using memory map 2 which means panel RAM is used everywhere and the EPROM is inaccessible. We'll stay in this mapping mode forever, except when we're accessing the RAM disk.

Each field of the panel ROM contains a 12 bit checksum, put there by the PDP2HEX program and calculated so that the sum of all words in the field, including the checksum word, will be zero. Now we'll compute and verify the checksum of both RAM fields, which proves that our RAMs work, that the EPROMS were programmed correctly, and that we copied them correctly.

It might seem a better to do this before on the EPROMs before we've copied them to RAM, but the answer is that it's just impossible to compute a checksum using memory map 0 - there's no directly addressible RAM to use for address pointers or for storing the sum!

One last subtle point is that we're keeping an address pointer in location zero of RAM, which wasn't in the EPROM when PDP2HEX calculated its checksum. This actually works by accident (er - excuse me, "Design"), since we keep our pointer in location zero of RAM, it will have the value zero when we checksum it. Coincidentally, this is exactly the same value that's in location zero of the ROM image.

```
; This loop checksums one RAM field...
                                                 ; set the POST code to five
; checksum field 1 first
; and start with location 1 (skip zero)
            POST+5
            CDF
ROMCHK: CLA IAC
                        0
            DCA
ROMCHO:
            TAD
                         @0
                                                    add up another word from RAM
                                                    have we done an entire field?
                        0
            ISZ
                          ROMCH0
                                                    nope - keep adding
             JMP
                                                    yes - did the checksum pass?

RAM checksum failure
get the field we just did
and assume we'll do field zero next
            SZA
             JMP
            RDF
                         0
            CDF
```

SZA CLA

**ROMCHK** 

**JMP** 

The next step is to run a memory test on the remaining fields (2 thru 7) of panel memory and all fields of main memory. It's not a very sophisticated test - it just writes each memory location with its address in the first pass and then reads it back in the second, but it does prove that there's at least some memory out there listening.

but did we really just do zero? no - go checksum it now

Before we do that, however, we do an even simpler test to verify that the panel data flag is working and that main memory and panel memory are two separate and distinct memory spaces...

```
; Make sure that panel memory and main memory are distinct...
                                     set the POST code to four
         POST+4
                                     put -1 in location 0 of panel memory
         STA
                  @[0]
         DCA
                                     and then put 0 in the same location
         CPD
                                       ... of main memory
         DCA
                  @[0]
                                     back to panel memory
         SPD
                  @[0]
         ISZ
                                      and increment -1
                                     if it doesn't skip something is wrong
          JMP
 Test all eight fields of main memory...
                                     and start testing with field zero
         CLA
                                     address main memory again
         CPD
                                     test this field, halt if it's bad have we wrapped around to field 0 again ? no - test the next field
MEMTS1: JMS
                  FLDTST
         SZA
          JMP
                  MEMTS1
; Then test only fields 2 thru 7 of panel memory...
                                     address panel memory this time
         SPD
                  [20]
                                     start testing with field 2
         TAD
                                     test this field, halt if it's bad
MEMTS2: JMS
                  FLDTST
         SZA
                  MEMTS2
    System initialization, part 1, is finished. The remainder of the code
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
; lives in field zero...
            CXF
                        @[SYSIN2]
            JMP
     This subroutine will test one field of either main memory or panel memory.
  It's a fairly simple minded test - it just writes each location with its address in the first pass and then reads it back in the second pass. If
  test fails it just halts - there is no error return!
DTST: 0 ; enter here with the field in the AC
FLDTST: 0
                                                  make a CDF instruction out of it
            TAD
                        [CDF 0]
            DCA
                        .+1
                                                   and execute it inline
                                                   gets over written with a CDF reset the address pointer
             NOP
                        0
            DCA
                                                   write each word with its address
FLDTS1: TAD
                        0
            DCA
                        @0
            ISZ
                        0
                                                    have we done all 4K?
                                                   nope - keep going
yes - reset the address pointer
             ΙМР
                         FLDTS1
            DCA
                        0
FLDTS2: TAD
                        0
                                                    and make another pass to test
            CIA
                                                     ... what we wrote
                        @0
            TAD
            SZA
                                                    does this location contain the right value?
                                                   no - just halt
yes - keep going for all 4K
             JMP
                        0
            ISZ
             JMP
                         FLDTS2
            RDF
                                                   get the data field we just tested
                                                   and increment it for the caller remove any overflow bits return the next field to the caller
                        [10]
            TAD
            AND
                         701
                        @FLDTST
            JMP
            .PAGE
            .TITLE System Startup, Part 2
  This routine is the second phase of system initialization, and it lives in page one of field zero. It's called at the end of the first phase, and
   it will:
            1 - test and initialize any extra hardware (e.g. 6121 chips)
2 - test and initialize the console terminal
            3 - initialize any RAM that needs it
            4 - print a sign on message
            5 - jump to the monitor restart address
  After this code finishes, the monitor is running and a prompt will have been printed on the terminal. This code code gets overwritten immediately by the monitor's command line buffer, which also lives in page 1 of field 0.
            .FIELD 0
            . PAGE
                        1
    The PDP2HEX program (which converts BIN files into ROM images in Intel
  HEX format) stores a checksum of ROM field 0 in location 00200, which will
  later be used by the POST...
ROMCKO: .BLOCK
  Some space is reserved here for initializing the hardware, especially any 6121 chips that might be lying around. We don't currently have any of those, so we don't worry about it now.
                                                 ; set the POST code to three
SYSIN2: POST+3
  The next stage in initialization is to test the console terminal. Since the SBC6120 hardware doesn't have a loopback mode we can't really verify that
  data is being sent and received correctly, but we can at least test that the flags set and clear at appropriate times. That way we'll know, at last, that we won't hang forever if we do a "TLS; JMP .-1" loop.

POST+2

; set the POST code to two
                                                   send a null character to the console
            CLA
            TLS
                                                   and then wait for the flag to set waiting forever, if necessary!
            TSF
```

and then test it again Page 14

clear the console flag

JMP

TCF **TSF** 

.-1

```
BTS6120_Listing
good - it _isn't_ set!
bad - it's still set, so the console fails
              SKP
              JMP
                                                     send another null and be sure it sets one more time
            TLS
            TSF
              ТМР
                           .-1
  Now make sure we can clear the keyboard input flag, and that KCC also clears the AC. The latter proves that there is at least some hardware out there controlling the C lines for the console terminal, although it doesn't
; quarantee that we can receive data.
                                                      Load the AC with -1
            STA
                                                     Clear the keyboard flag and the AC
Verify that the AC got cleared
Nope - console test failed!
            KCC
            SZA
              JMP
                                                     And test the keyboard flag
Good - it _isn't_ set!
Bad - the keyboard test failed
            KSF
              SKP
              JMP
  Print a sign on message.
SYSIN3: POST+1
                                                   ; the monitor is up and running now
      This code starts up the monitor/bootstrap after a system reset.
  initializes the monitor RAM, sets up the stack, and jumps to the monitor entry point. Since we don't know how we came to be here, this code shouldn't make any assumptions about the current state of the hardware!
                                                    ; Be sure the IB and DF are both zero
            CXF
            SPD
                                                      Address CP memory with indirect cycles
                                                      just in case
            CLA
            TAD
                         [STACK]
                                                      reset the 6120 stack pointer
            LSP1
    Set the control panel entry vector in 7777 to be a "JMP CPSAVE" instruction.
  We have to do this in a rather awkward way because PALX won't assemble a current page reference to CPSAVE unless we're actually on the same page as
  CPSAVE!
            TAD
                          [CPSAVE&177 | 5200]
                         @[7777]
            DCA
; Do any RAM initialization that needs to be done...
                                                    the default terminal width is 80
            TAD
                         [80.]
            DCA
                         WIDTH
                                                     and automatic XOFF is disabled
            DCA
                         LENGTH
                                                     clear the saved user context
clear the breakpoint tables
                         @[CLRCPU]
@[BPTCLR]
             . PUSHJ
             .PUSHJ
                         @ZPUSHJ1
                                                      (cross field call)
            JMS
              INIPMP
                                                      initialize the IDE disk partition map
; Type out the system name...
                                                   ; First start on a new line
            .PUSHJ
                        @ZCRLF
                        @[HELLO]
                                                   ; Finally add our name and version
             .PUSHJ
  Now we are ready to initialize the RAM disk array by first testing the backup battery and then individually testing each of the four RAM chips to determine a) if one is installed, and b) how big it is. IMPORTANT - because of the way the DS1321 works, we MUST test the backup battery before any other accesses to the RAM disk! The RDTEST routine will automatically initialize the RDSIZE array with the size of each RAM disk chip that it
  discovers...
            JMS
                         @ZINLMES
                                                      say
                                                      "RAM disk: "
              RAMMS1
            JMS
                         @ZPUSHJ1
                                                      (cross field call)
              BATTST
                                                      test the backup battery state
                                                      (cross field call) test all four RAM_disk units
            JMS
                         @ZPUSHJ1
              RDTEST
                                                      type out the total RAM size
                         @[TDECNW]
             .PUSHJ
                         @ZINLMES
                                                      say
"Kb - Battery "
            JMS
             RAMMS3
                                                     the battery OK flag lives in field 1
            CDF
            TAD
                         @[BATTOK]
                                                      get the battery status flag
            CDF
                         0
            SNA CLA
                                                     is the batery OK?
                                                            Page 15
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
[BFAMSG-BOKMSG]; no - say "failed"
[BOKMSG]; yes - say "OK"
             TAD
           TAD
            .PUSHJ
                       @[OUTSTR]
            .PUSHJ
                       @ZCRLF
                                                  finish the status report and we're done
  Finally, probe the IDE bus for any drive that might be attached. First we have to initialize the 8255 and reset the IDE bus, and then we can send an ATA IDENTIFY DEVICE command to the drive. The DISKID routine will extract the drive's capacity, in MB, from that and leave the result at DKSIZE. DISKID also leaves the first 256 bytes of the drive's response in
  the DSKBUF, and we can use that to type out the drive's make and model,
; which appears there in plain ASCII.
           JMS
                       @ZINLMES
                                                  say
"IDE disk: "
             IDEMS1
                        @ZPUSHJ1
                                                  (cross_field_call)
            JMS
                                                  initialize the IDE interface is there a drive attached?
             IDEINI
           SZL
                                                  nope - quit now
(cross field call)
             JMP
                         SYSIN4
                        @ZPUSHJ1
            JMS
             DISKID
                                                  send an IDENTIFY DEVICE command to the drive
                                                  did it work ?
           SZL CLA
                                                  nope - there's no disk there after all
             JMP
                         SYSIN4
                                                  disk data lives in field 1 (make the model string ASCIZ)
           CDF
                        1
                        @[DSKBUF+135]
           DCA
                                                  get the total disk size
           TAD
                       @[DKSIZE]
           CDF
                                                  is the disk size zero ?
yes - this disk is "unsupported" !
and type it out in decimal
           SNA
             JMP
                         SYSIN7
                       @[TDECNW]
            . PUSHJ
            JMS
                       @ZINLMES
                                                  say
"MB"
             IDEMS2
                        [DSKBUF+66-1]
                                                  point to the make/model string
           TAD
                                                  and type that out, in ASCII go type a CRLF and we're done
                       @[TASZF1]
            . PUSHJ
            JMP
                       SYSIN5
     Here if an unsupported (i.e. one which does not support LBA addressing)
  is detected...
SYSIN7: JMS
                       @ZINLMES
                                                  say
             IDEMS4
                                                   'not supported"
            JMP
                       SYSIN5
; Here if no IDE disk is detected...
                                                  and say "NONE"
SYSIN4: JMS
                       @ZINLMES
             IDEMS3
SYSIN5: .PUSHJ
                       @ZCRLF
                                                  finish the line and we're done
; And we're ready for commands...
             JMP
                         @ZRESTA
            . PAGE
            .TITLE Field 0 Variables
      Page zero of field zero contains most of the runtime data for the monitor,
  including the saved state of the user (main memory) program. It is purposely NOT overlayed by any startup code so that it may also contain initialized variables, such as JMP/JMS vectors. Data in this page gets initialized automatically when the first phase of system initialization copies the EPROM
  to RAM.
  These words contain the saved state of the main memory (aka user) program. The PC gets saved to location zero automatically by the 6120
  on any entry to control panel, and the rest get saved by the code around
; CPSAVÉ..
                       0000
            .ORG
            .BLOCK
UPC:
                       1
                                     program counter (saved by the hardware)
            .BLOCK
                       1
UAC:
                                      accumulator
                       1
UFLAGS: .BLOCK
                                      status (LINK, GT, IF, DF, etc) from GCF
            .BLOCK
                        1
UMQ:
                                      MQ register
USP1:
           .BLOCK
                       1
                                      6120 štack pointer #1
USP2:
           .BLOCK
                       1
                                                                  #2
UIR:
            .BLOCK
                                      the last main memory instruction to be executed
                                                        Page 16
```

```
; Auto-index registers...
                                   this must be at location 10 !!!
the first auto-index register
the second auto-index register
the third auto-index register
           .ORG
                      0010
x1:
           .BLOCK
x2:
           .BLOCK
                      1
x3:
           .BLOCK
                      1
                                  ; the command line pointer
; don't put anything else in auto-index locations
           .BLOCK
                      0020
           .ORG
; Command parameters...
           .BLOCK
ÁDDR:
                                  ; the current address
                      1
          .BLOCK
ADRFLD:
                                    the field of this command
PNLMEM: .BLOCK
                                    non-zero if ADDR/ADRFLD references panel memory
                      1
           .BLOCK
                                    the high end of an address range
HIGH:
                      1
                                   the low end of an address range
the field of the high address
the field of the low address
           .BLOCK
                      1
I OW:
HGHFLD: .BLOCK LOWFLD: .BLOCK
                      1
                      1
                                   the data word or value
VALUE:
           .BLOCK
NAME:
           .BLOCK
                      1
                                 ; the name of this command
                                 ; the checksum of memory or tape
; non-zero if we're executing a single instruction
; a place to save a character
CHKSUM: .BLOCK
                      1
SIMFLG: .BLOCK
                      1
SAVCHR: .BLOCK
  Terminal parameters...
                                 ; non-zero if output is supressed ; non-zero if output is suspended
CTRLO:
XOFF:
           .BLOCK
                     1
           .BLOCK
                                    the current horizontal position
HPOS:
                                   the current vertical position the width of the terminal the number of lines on the screen
VPOS:
           .BLOCK
                      1
                     1
           .BLOCK
WIDTH:
LENGTH: .BLOCK
                      1
           .BLOCK
                                   the console flag timeout counter
IRMA:
  Parameters for the repeat command..
                                 ; the number of times to repeat
REPCNT: .BLOCK 1
REPLOC: .BLOCK 1
                      1
                                  ; the location to repeat from
 Number I/O locations...
                                 ; the number being read or written
; the high order bits of the last word read
; the number of digits read or written
; counts digits for numeric input/output routines
WORD:
          BLOCK
           .BLOCK
                      1
WORDH:
           .BLOCK
                      1
COUNT:
DIGITS: .BLOCK
                     1
  Storage for RDDUMP, DDDUMP, RLLOAD and DLLOAD, RFRMAT, and DFRMAT...
ECSIZ: .BLOCK 1 ; disk (page, block) size
RECSIZ: .BLOCK
                                    number of records to dump
number of blocks/records processed by FORMAT
source partition for PC command
RECCNT: .BLOCK FMTCNT: .BLOCK
CPYSRC=HIGH
                                   destination partition for PC command
CPYDST=LOW
  Page zero vectors (to save literal space)...
ZOUTČHR:
                                  ; type a single character
             OUTCHR
ZTSPACE:
             TSPACE
                                    type a space
                                    type an octal number
ZTOCT4:
              TOCT4
ZTOCT4C:
             TOCT4C
                                    type an octal number followed by a CRLF
                                    type an octal number followed by a space
ZTOCT4S:
             TOCT4S
                                    type a carriage return/line feed type a string passed in-line
ZCRLF:
              CRLF
ZINLMES:
             INLMES
                                    get the next non-blank command character
ZSPACMP:
              SPACMP
                                   get a non-blank character starting with the current
backup the command line pointer
test current character for end of line
test the next character for end of line
ZSPACM0:
              SPACM0
ZBACKUP:
              BACKUP
ZEOLTST:
              EOLTST
ZEOLNXT:
              EOLNXT
                                 ; get the next character from the command line ; scan an octal number
ZGET:
              GET
ZOCTNW:
              OCTNW
                                   scan an address range (e.g. "0-7777")
compare the HIGH/HGHFLD to LOW/LOWFLD
ZRANGE:
              RANGE
ZTSTADR:
             TSTADR
                                 ; increment ADDR/ADRFLD
ZNXTADR:
             NXTADR
                                 ; deposit (in memory) and verify ; monitor restart vector
                                  ; read a word from main or panel memory
ZRDMEM:
              RDMEM
ZDANDV:
             DANDV
ZRESTA:
             RESTA
                                 ; report a command syntax error and restart
             COMERR
ZCOMERR:
ZERROR:
              ERROR
                                  ; print an error message and restart
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
                              ; call a routine in field 1 and return to field 0
ZPUSHJ1: PUSHJ1
 Page zero constants (to save literal space)...
K177: 177 ; used everywhere as a mask for ASCII characters
K70: 70 ; used as a mask for data/instruction fields
ZK177:
ZK70:
ZK7:
                               yet another mask
                               an ASCII space character (or the negative there of) record size of RAM disk
ZMSPACE:
            -128.
ZM128:
ZK7600=ZM128
            -256.
                              ; record size of IDE disk
ZM256:
ZK7400=ZM256
                               current RAM disk page number in field 1 current IDE disk block number in field 1
ZRDPAGE: RDPAGE
         DKRBN
ZDKRBN:
  The software stack occupies all of the rest of page zero.
STKSAV: .BLOCK 1
STACK=0177
                              ; the last monitor SP is saved here by CONTINUE
                              ; Length of the stack (if anybody cares)
STKLEN=STACK-.
     Page one of field zero contains the second phase system initialization
  code, and it's over written by the command line buffer and break point
  tables after we're running.
          .ORG
                    0200
; The PDP2HEX program stores a checksum of ROM field 0 in location 00200, ; and we have to reserve space for it here so it doesn't get overwritten by ; any of our data. See the code at ROMCKO: for more discussion.
          .BLOCK
; Breakpoint storage...
                              ; maximum number of breakpoints
MAXBPT=8.
                             ; address assigned to each breakpoint
; field of the breakpoint
; original data at the breakpoint
BPTADR: .BLOCK MAXBPT
BPTFLD: .BLOCK BPTDAT: .BLOCK
                   MAXBPT
                   MAXBPT
BPTEND=BPTADR+MAXBPT-1
                               end of the breakpoint address table
; The command line buffer for INCHWL occupies all that remains of page one...
                              ; space available for the command buffer ; and the actual command buffer
\dot{M}AXCMD=0400-.
CMDBUF: .BLOCK
                   MAXCMD
          .TITLE Monitor Main Loop
          . PAGE
     This routine will read commands from the terminal and execute them.
  can be entered at RESTA to restart after a control-C or a fatal error, and
  at BOOTS after completion of a normal command...
                                        ; Insure that CP memory is always selected ; And be sure the AC is cleared
RESTA:
         SPD
          CLA
          TAD
                    [STACK]
                                         Point to the stack
          LSP1
                                         Clean up the stack pointer
Be sure the terminal is ready
          .PUSHJ
                    @ZCRLF
 Read another command line...
BOOTS:
         CLA
                    [">"]
@[INCHWL]
                                          Point to the prompt
          TAD
                                          And read a command line
          .PUSHJ
                    RĒPCNT
                                         Clear the repeat counter initially
          DCA
  Execute the next command...
BOOTS1: .PUSHJ
                   @[NAMENW]
                                         First identify a command
          TAD
                    NĀME
                                          Get the name we read
                                        ; Is this a null command ??
; Yes -- just ignore it
; Then point to the list of commands
; And look it up
          SNA CLA
           JMP
                     BOOTS2
                    [CMDTBL-1]
          TAD
                    @[MATCH]
          . PUSHJ
; Get the pointer to the last character
          DCA
                    WORD
                                          And save it in a non-autoindex location
                                          Get the last character we saw
                    @WORD
          TAD
                                         Was it a command seperator ??
          TAD
                    Γ-0731
                                               Page 18
```

```
????
           SNA CLA
             JMP
                        BOOTS1
                                               ; Yes -- go execute another command
; See if this command needs to be repeated...
                                                 Load the AC with -1
           STA
           TAD
                       REPCNT
                                                 And add to the repeat counter
                                                 Is the counter positive ??
No -- go read anothter line
Yes -- save the new count
And get the location to start from
           SPA
             JMP
                        BOOTS
                       REPCNT
           DCA
           TAD
                       REPLOC
           DCA
                                                 Backup the command scanner
           JMP
                       BOOTS1
                                                 Then go execute this command again
                      Command Error Processing
            .TITLE
  This routine is called when a syntax error is found in the command and it echo the part of the command which has already been scanned inside question marks (very much like TOPS-10 used to do!). After that, the monitor is
  restarted (i.e. the stack is cleaned up and another prompt issued).

MERR: CLA ; Ignore the contents of the AC

DCA @L ; And mark the end of what was actually scanned
COMERR: CLA
           .PUSHJ
                       @[TQUEST]
                                                 Type the first question mark
                                                And point to the command line
           TAD
                       [CMDBUF-1]
                       @[TASCIZ]
@[TQUEST]
                                                 Echo that
Then type another question
            . PUSHJ
            . PUSHJ
           JMP
                       RESTA
                                                Go restart the monitor
     This routine prints an error message and then restarts the monitor. Unlike
  nearly every other routine in the monitor this one is called via a JMS
  instruction rather than a .PUSHJ, and that so that the address of the error
  message can be passed in line, in the word after the JMS.
  CALL:
           JMS
                       @ZERROR
             <address of error message>
ERROR:
           U
                                                 enter here with a JMS
                                                 the AC is unknown here
           CLA
                       @[TQUEST]
            .PUSHJ
                                                 always type a question mark
                       @ERROR
                                                 pick up the address of the message
           TAD
            .PUSHJ
                       @[OUTSTR]
                                                 and type that out too
           JMP
                       @ZRESTA
                                                 restart the monitor and read another command
                       Get Next Command Character
            .TITLE
  This routine will get the next character from the command line. If the character is lower case, it is folded to upper case. If the character is a TAB, it is converted to a space. And, if the character is ";" or "!" (the start of a comment) it is converted to zero (end of line). Finally, the character is returned in both the AC and location SAVCHR.
                                                Be sure the AC is safe to use
Get another character from the line
Compare this character to lower case A
???
GET:
           CLA
           TAD
                       [-"A"-40]
           TAD
           SMA
             JMP
                                                It might be a lower case letter
                        GET1
; The character is not lower case -- check for a TAB, ; or !... TAD ["A"+40-CHTAB] ; Is this a tab character ??
                                                 ???
           SNA
                         [" "-CHTAB]
                                                 Yes -- convert it to a space No_-- Is it a! character ??
            TAD
                       [CHTAB-"!"]
           TAD
           SNA
                       [-"!"]
["!"-073]
                                                 Yes -- Convert it to a null
            TAD
                                                 Last chance -- is it a; ??
           TAD
                                                 ???
           SNA
                         [-073]
                                                 Yes -- convert that to zero too
            TAD
                       [Ō73]
                                                 No -- restore the original character
           TAD
           JMP
                       GET2
                                                 Then store the character and return
 Here if the character might be lower case..

ET1: TAD ["A"-"Z"] ; Compare to
                                              ; Compare to the other end of the range ; ???
GET1:
           SPA SNA
```

Page 19

```
BTS6120_Listing
                                       ; It's lower case -- convert to upper
          TAD
         TAD
                                       ; Restore the correct character
  Store the character and return..
                                       ; Remember this character
GET2:
         DCA
                   SAVCHR
         TAD
                   SAVCHR
                                         And also return it in the AC
          .POPJ
                                         And that's it
          .TITLE Simple Lexical Functions
    This routine will skip over any spaces in the command line and return the
; next non-space character in the AC and SAVCHR...
 Here to start skipping with the next character...
                                       ; Get the next character
SPACMP: .PUSHJ @ZGET
 Here to consider the current character and then skip..
SPACMO: CLA
                                         Be sure the AC is safe to use
                                         And look at the current character
         TAD
                   SAVCHR
         TAD
                   ZMSPACE
                                         Compare it to a space
         SNA CLA
          JMP
                    SPACMP
                                         Keep going until we don't find one
                                        Restore the character
And we're all done
                   SAVCHR
         TAD
          .POPJ
  This routine will examine the current character (in SAVCHR) or the next character (via GET) for end of line, which is stored as a null byte). If it isn't the EOL, then COMERR is called and the current command is aborted, otherwise this routine just returns...
 Enter here to examine the next character...
                                       ; Load the next character
; Then fall into the current character test
EOLNXT: .PUSHJ @ZGET
 Enter here to examine the current character...

OLTST: .PUSHJ @ZSPACMO ; Allow blanks at the end of the line

SZA CLA ; Is it the end of the line ??
EOLTST: .PUSHJ @ZSPACMO
                                        No -- that's bad
Yes -- that's good
          JMP
                     @ZCOMERR
          .POPJ
 This routine will test either the current character (via SAVCHR) or the next character (via GET) to see if it's a space. If it isn't, then it
 jumps to COMERR and aborts the current command...
  Enter here to examine the next character...
SPANXT: .PUSHJ @ZGET
                                       ; get the next character ; and fall into SPATST...
 Enter here to examine the current character
SPATST: CLA
                                         don't require that the AC be cleared
         TAD
                                         get the current character
                   SAVCHR
                                         and compare it to a space well??
         TAD
                   ZMSPACE
         SZA CLA
                                         not equal - this is a bad command line it's a space
          JMP
                    @ZCOMERR
          .POPJ
    This routine will backup the command scanner so that the character
  just read will be read again with the next call to GET...
BACKUP: STA
                                       ; Load the AC with -1
         TAD
                                         Then decrement the line pointer
                   L
         DCA
                   L
          .POPJ
                                         That's all it takes
          .TITLE Call Routines in Field 1
    This routine will allow a routine in field zero to simulate a .PUSHJ
  to a routine in field one. Even better, when the routine in field one
  executes a .POPJ, the return will eventually be to field zero! The
  contents of the AC are preserved both ways across the call.
```

```
;CALL:
                                                     ; cross field call
             JMS
                          @ZPUSHJ1
              <addr>
                                                        address of a routine in field 1
             <return here>
                                                        with the AC preserved across the call
                                                     ; call here with a JMS instruction
; save the caller's AC for a minute
; then get caller's argument
; that's the address of the routine to call
PUSHJ1: 0
             DCA
                          PUSHAC
             TAD
                          @PUSHJ1
             DCA
                          F1ADDR
                                                        now get caller's return address and skip over the argument
             TAD
                          PUSHJ1
             IAC
                                                        put that on the stack
(PUSH doesn't clear the AC!)
the field one routine will return to
             . PUSH
             CLA
                          [POPJ1]
             TAD
                                                          ... POPJ1: in field one
             . PUSH
             CLA
                                                        restore the original AC contents
             TAD
                          PUSHAC
             CXF
                          1
                                                        call with IF = DF = 1
                                                        and go to the code in field 1 gets the address of the field 1 routine a temporary place to save the AC
             JMP
                          0.+1
F1ADDR: .BLOCK
                          1
PUSHAC: .BLOCK
  When the routine in field one executes a .POPJ, it will actually return to the code at POPJ1: _in field one_ !! Since we've also stacked our original caller's return address, the code at POPJ1 really only needs to do two things, a "CXF O" to return to field zero, and then another .POPJ. Unfortunately, this code has to live in field one, so you won't find it
  here!
             .TITLE RP Command -- Repeat
  This command allows the rest of the command line to be repeated, and it accepts an optional argument which specifes the number of times to repeat, in decimal. The range for this argument is 1 to 2047 and if it is omitted,
  it defaults to 2047. Note that repeat commands may not be nested; a repeat command will cancel any previous repeat on the same command line. Any error or a control-C will terminate the repetition prematurely.
REPEAT: .PUSHJ @ZSPACMP
                                                     ; Get the next character
                                                        Is it the end of the command ??
             SNA CLA
                                                       Yes -- use the default count
No -- backup the scanner
Then read a decimal number
              JMP
                            REPEA1
             .PUSHJ
                          @ZBACKUP
             . PUSHJ
                          @[DECNW]
                                                       Then test for the end of the line
             .PUSHJ
                          @ZEOLTST
; Set up the repeat counter...
                                                        Subtract one from the user's
             STA
                          WORD
             TAD
                                                          argument...
             SKP
                                                        If there's no argument, use 2047
REPEA1: NL3777
                          REPCNT
                                                       Set the repeat counter
             DCA
; Set up the repeat pointer...
                                                        Get the current line pointer
             TAD
                                                        Remember where to start from
             DCA
                          REPLOC
             TAD
                          @REPLOC
                                                        Then examine the current character
                                                        Is the repeat the last command on the line ??
Yes -- this is all pointless after all
Then proceed with the next command
             SNA CLA
                            REPCNT
              DCA
             .POPJ
             .TITLE TW and TP Commands - Set Terminal Width and Page
      The TW command sets the terminal screen width to the value of its argument, ich is a _decimal_ number. Screen widths are limited to the range 32..255.
  which is a _decimal_ number.
             . PUSHJ
                          @[DECNW]
                                                     ; read a decimal operand again
; then check for the end of the line
TWCOM:
             . PUSHJ
                          @ZEOLTST
                                                        get the desired width
             TAD
                          WORD
             SNA
                                                        is it zero ??
                                                       yes -- that disables automatic returns compare it to 32 is it at least 32 ?? no -- ?ILLEGAL VALUE
              JMP
                            TWCOM1
                          [-32.]
             TAD
             SPA
              JMP
                            TFILV
             TAD
                          [32.-255.]
                                                       now compare it to 255
                                                               Page 21
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
                                              it can't be bigger than that
           SMA SZA
                                             but it is...
            JMP
                       TFILV
                      [255.]
                                             restore the original number
           TAD
                                              and set the terminal width then that's all
TWCOM1: DCA
                      WIDTH
           .POPJ
  Here if the parameter value is illegal...
                                            ; yes -- it isn't legal
; ?ILLEGAL VALUE
TFILV:
          JMS
                      @ZERROR
            ERRILV
  The TP command sets the terminal page size to the value of its argument, in _decimal_. Page sizes may range from 12 to 48, or zero. A value of zero disables the automatic XOFF function completely.
                                            ; Read a decimal operand
TPCOM:
           .PUSHJ
                     @[DECNW]
           .PUSHJ
                                             And check for the end of the line
                      @ZEOLTST
                                              Get the value he gave Is it zero ??
           TAD
                     WORD
           SNA
                                              Yes -- that is legal (to disable)
Compare it to 12 lines
            JMP
                       TPCOM1
           TAD
                      [-12.]
                                              We have to have at least that many
           SPA
                                              No -- ?ILLEGAL VALUE
            JMP
                       TFILV
           TAD
                      [16.-48.]
                                              Then compare it to 48
                                              Is it more than that ??
           SMA SZA
                                              Yes -- that won't work, either Restore the original number
            JMP
                       TFILV
          TAD
                      [48.]
TPCOM1: DCA
                      LENGTH
                                              And set the new terminal length
           .POPJ
           .TITLE VE Command - Show System Name and Version
     This routine will type the name and version of the monitor. It is called
  at startup, and by the VE command.
                      @ZEÓLNXT
VECOM:
                                             enter here for the VE command
           . PUSHJ
                                              type out the name of the system
HELLO:
           JMS
                      @ZINLMES
            SYSNM1
          TAD
                      [VERSION]
                                              get the present edit level
                      @[тост3]
                                              type that in octal
           . PUSHJ
           JMS
                      @ZINLMES
                                              say
"Checksum "
            SYSNM2
           TAD
                      @[ROMCK0]
                                              get the checksum of ROM field 0
                                              type that and a space
           . PUSHJ
                      @ZTOCT4S
           CDF
                      1
                                              then do the same for ROM field 1
                      @[ROMCK1]
           TAD
           CDF
                      @ZTOCT4S
           .PUSHJ
                                              this time end with a CRLF
           JMS
                      @ZINLMES
                                              finally, type the system date
            SYSNM3
           . PUSHJ
                      @ZCRLF
                                              finish that line
                      @ZINLMES
                                              then type the copyright notice
           JMS
            SYSCRN
                      @ZCRLF
                                             finish that line and we're done
           JMP
           .TITLE H Command - Show Monitor Help
     The H command generates a simple list of all monitor commands and a
  brief, one line, help message for each. The whole function is driven by a table of help messages stored in field one - this table contains a list of pointers and each pointer points to the packed ASCII text of a single line of help. We simply print each line and add a CRLF at the end. It's done this way (as a table of lines) rather than as a single,
  huge, string with embedded CRLFs because the automatic XOFF (i.e. terminal
  page) processing is done via the CRLF routine. Embedded CRLFs wouldn't automatically XOFF, and so most of the text would scroll right off the
  top of the CRT
                                           ; no arguments are allowed
; point to the list of help messages
; in an auto index register
           .PUSHJ
                      @ZEOLTST
HELP:
                      [HLPLST-1]
           TAD
          DCA
                      X3
                                              the help text and table lives in field 1
HELP1:
                      1
          CDF
                                              get the next help message
back to our field
end of list?
           TAD
                      @x3
           CDF
                      0
           SNA
            .POPJ
                                              yes - we can quit now
                                             nope - type this string
           .PUSHJ
                     @[OUTSTR]
```

```
BTS6120_Listing ; and finish the line
          .PUSHJ
                    @ZCRLF
          JMP
                    HELP1
                                           keep typing until we run out of strings
          . PAGE
          .TITLE E and EP Commands -- Examine Main Memory or Panel Memory
  The E command allows the user to examine the contents of memory in octal, either one word at a time or an entire range of addresses. In the latter
  case a memory dump is printed with eight PDP-8 words per line. It accepts
  several forms of operands, for example:
                             -> Examine location 1234 in the data field
-> Examime location 1234 of field zero
-> Examine location 1234, field 4
-> Examine locations 1000 through 2000, field 7
-> Examine location 0, field 5 thru 7777, field 7
          >E 1234
          >E 01234
         >E 41234
>E 71000-2000
>E 50000-77777
     The EP command is identical to E, except that panel memory is examined
  rather than main memory.
; Enter here for the EP command...
                                         ; set the PNLMEM flag
EPMEM:
          STA
          SKP
                                           fall into the regular code
 Enter here for the E command...
EMEM:
                                           clear the PNLMEM flag
          CLA
                                           to reference main memory
          DCA
                    PNI MFM
 Both forms join up here...
                                         ; go read an address range
EMEMO:
          .PUSHJ @ZRANGE
                                           was there just one address ???
          SNL
           JMP
                      EONE
                                         ; yes -- just examine one location
; Fix up the address range for multiple word examines...
                                           get the low boundry
          TAD
                    LOW
                                           round it down to a multiple of 8 then it becomes the starting address
                     [7770]
          AND
                    ĀDDR
          DCA
          TAD
                                            get the ending address
                    HIGH
          AND
                     [7770]
                                            round it up to a multiple of 8
          TAD
                    ΣK7
          DCA
                                         ; and remember the last address to process
                    HIGH
 Type out lines of 8 memory locations...
                                         ; type out the address of the next word
EMEM1:
          .PUSHJ
                    @[TADDR]
                                           go read a word from main memory
type the word in octal
                    @ZRDMEM
EMEM2:
          . PUSHJ
          . PUSHJ
                    @ZTOCT4S
                                           have we done all the locations ??
are we there yet ???
yes -- finish the line and return
          .PUSHJ
                    @ZTSTADR
          SZL
           JMP
                    EMEM3
                                           no -- increment to the next address
          .PUSHJ
                    @ZNXTADR
                                           get the current address
                    ADDR
          TAD
                                            is it a multiple of 8 ??
          AND
                    ZK7
          SZA CLA
                                           no -- keep typing
yes -- start on a new line
           JMP
                      EMEM2
          . PUSHJ
                    @ZCRLF
          JMP
                                           and type the next address
                    EMEM1
 Here to examine a single memory location...
                                           type out the contents of memory and fall into the next range
          .PUSHJ @[TMEM]
EONE:
; Here when we've finished examining one range of addresses...
                                           finish the current line backup the command line pointer
EMEM3:
          . PUSHJ
                    @ZCRLF
          .PUSHJ
                    @ZBACKUP
                                           ... and get the next character is it the end of the line ??
          .PUSHJ
                    @ZSPACMP
          SNA
                                           yes -- just stop now no -- check for a comma
            .POPJ
                    [-","]
          TAD
                                           ????
          SZA CLA
                                           this isn't legal
           JMP
                      @ZCOMERR
                                          ; yes -- do another operand
          JMP
                    EMEM0
```

BTS6120\_Listing This routine will type the address and contents of the memory location indicated by registers ADDR and ADRFLD. first type the address then load the indicated word type it out and return . PUSHJ @[TADDR] TMFM: . PUSHJ @ZRDMEM **ТМР** @ZTOCT4S D and DP Commands -- Deposit in Main Memory or Panel Memory The D command allows the user to deposit one or more words in memory. The general format is: >D 60123 4567 -> Deposit 4567 into location 0123, field 6 -> Deposit 0001 into location 0, field 4, and 0002 into location 1, field 4, and 0003 into location 2, etc... The DP command is identical to D, except that panel memory is chaged rather than main memory. WARNING - there is no protection against changing the monitor when using this command, so it's up to the user to make sure the changes don't corrupt something important! ; Enter here for the DP command... ; set the PNLMEM flag DPMEM: STA fall into the regular code SKP Enter here for the D command... DMEM: clear the PNLMEM flag CLA to reference main memory DCA **PNLMEM** ; Both forms join up here... .PUSHJ @[RDADDR] ; Then read an address @[SPATST] .PUSHJ the next character has to be a space Read words of data and deposit them... .PUSHJ @ZOCTNW read an octal operand DMEM1: TAD WORD get the data we found . PUSHJ @ZDANDV write and verify it advance to the next address . PUSHJ @ZNXTADR . PUSHJ @ZSPACMO get the break character from OCTNW was it the end of the line ??
yes, we're done...
no - it has to be a comma otherwise SNA .POPJ TAD ???? SZA CLA bad command JMP @ZCOMERR JMP DMEM1 go read and deposit another word ER and DR Commands - Examine and Deposit in Registers .TITLE The ER command examines either a single register, when the register name is given as an argument, or all registers when no argument is given. example: >ER AC - examine the AC - examine the PC >ER PC - print all registers >ER get the next non-space character is it the end of line? **ÉREG:** .PUSHJ @ZSPACMP SNA CLA yes - type all registers and return JMP @[REGLSC] nope - backup the command scanner . PUSHJ @ZBACKUP and go read the register name now we have to be at the end of line @[NAMENW] . PUSHJ . PUSHJ @ZEOLNXT TAD [ENAMES-1] point to the name table find it and call a routine to print @[MATCH] . PUSHJ finish the line and we're done **JMP** @ZCRLF The DR command deposits a value in a register, and both a register name and an octal value are required arguments. For example:

- set the AC to 7777 - set the switch register to 3345 >DR SR 3345 DREG: .PUSHJ @[NAMENW] ; get the register name

>DR AC 7777

```
BTS6120_Listing
                                           ; the terminator has to be a space
                     @[SPANXT]
           .PUSHJ
                                             read an octal number to deposit
           . PUSHJ
                     @ZOCTNW
                                             followed by the end of the line point to the list of deposit names call the right routine and we're done
           .PUSHJ
                     @ZEOLTST
          TAD
                     [DNAMES-1]
          JMP
                     @[MATCH]
           . PAGE
           .TITLE Deposit in Registers
; Here to deposit in the AC...
DAC:
          TAD
                     WORD
                                             Get his value
                                             And change the AC
          DCA
                     UAC
                                             Then that's all
           .POPJ
 Here to deposit in the PC...
DPC:
                     WORD
          TΔD
                                             The same old routine...
          DCA
                     UPC
           .POPJ
 Here to deposit in the MQ...
DMQ:
          TAD
                     WORD
          DCA
                     UMQ
           .POPJ
 Here to deposit in the PS...
DPS:
          TAD
                     WORD
                                             only these bits can actually change save the new value for a minute
          AND
                     [6277]
          MQL
          TAD
                     UFLAGS
                                             get the current status
                     [1500]
                                             člear the complementary bits
          AND
                                             or everything together and update the PS
          MQA
                     UFLAGS
          DCA
           .POPJ
 Here to deposit in the switch register...
          TAD
DSR:
                     WORD
          WSR
                                             Load the switch register
                                             Then that's all
           .POPJ
           .TITLE Examine Registers
  This routine is called to type out all the important internal registers. It is used by the ER, and SI commands, and after breakpoints, traps and
  halts.
                                             be sure the AC is cleared
type the PC first
then the LINK
REGLST: CLA
           . PUSHJ
                     TYPEPC
           .PUSHJ
                     TYPEPS
                     TYPEAC
                                             then the AC
           . PUSHJ
           .PUSHJ
                     TYPEMQ
                                             then the MQ
                                            user stack pointer 1 and finally stack pointer 2
           . PUSHJ
                     TYPSP1
           JMP
                     TYPSP2
  The same as REGLST, but with a carriage return added...
                                           ; first type the registers
; type the carriage return and we're done
REGLSC: .PUSHJ
                     REGLST
           ΙМР
                     @ZCRLF
 This routine types a register name followed by an octal register value.
The latter is passed in the AC, and the register name is passed inline.
YPRG4: 0 ; enter here with a JMS instruction
TYPRG4: 0
          DCA
                     VALUE
                                             save the register contents for a moment
                                             and get the address of the register name
          TAD
                     @TYPRG4
                     @[OUTSTR]
           .PUSHJ
                                             type that
                                           ; get the contents of the register
; type that in octal and leave a blank
                     VALUE
          TAD
                     @ZTOCT4S
          JMP
  This routine will type the last user AC contents...

YPEAC: TAD UAC ; get the contents of the register
TYPEAC: TAD
                                             type it and return "AC>"
          JMS
                     TYPRG4
            ACNAME
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
; This routine will type the last user PC..
                                               ; the same old routine...
TYPEPC: TAD
                      UPC
           JMS
                       TYPRG4
                                                 "PC>"
             PCNAME
 This routine will type the last user MQ contents...
TYPEMQ: TAD
                       UMO
           JMS
                       TYPRG4
                                                 "MQ>"
            MONAME
; This routine will type the last instruction executed...
TYPEIR: TAD
                      UIR
                                               ; ...
                       TYPRG4
           JMS
             IRNAME
 This routine will type the current interrupt flags...
                                               ; get the flags
TYPEPS: TAD
                      UFLAGS
           JMS
                       TYPRG4
                                                "PS>"
             PSNAME
 This routine will type the 6120 stack pointer #1...
TYPSP1: TAD
                     USP1
                       TYPRG4
           JMS
                                                 "SP1>"
             SP1NAM
 This routine will type the 6120 stack pointer #2...
TYPSP2: TAD
           JMS
                       TYPRG4
                                                 "SP2>"
             SP2NAM
 This routine will type the current switch register contents...
TYPESR: LAS
                                               ; actually read the switch register
                       TYPRG4
           JMS
                                                 "SR>"
             SRNAME
            .TITLE Read and Write Memory
  This routine will change the current data field to the field indicated in location ADRFLD. It's normally used by commands that read or write memory, such as Examine, Deposit, etc. Remember that on the 6120 the EMA works in panel memory as well, so don't forget to change back to field zero after
  you're done!
CFIELD: CLA
           TAD
                       ADRFLD
                                                get the desired field number
                                                 just in case!
           AND
                       zĸ70
                       [CDF 0]
                                                 and make a CDF instruction
                                                 store that in memory isn't self manipulation wonderful? that's all
           TAD
                       .+1
           DCA
            .POPJ
  This routine will set or clear the panel data flag according to the state of the PNLMEM flag. If PNLMEM is non-zero, the panel data flag is set and commands that access memory (e.g. Examine, Deposit, etc) access panel memory instead. If PNLMEM is zero, then the panel data flag is cleared and these
  commands access main memory.
                                                 don't expect anything from the caller assume we're referencing panel memory but get the flag to be sure
CPANEL: CLA
           SPD
           TAD
                       PNLMEM
           SNA CLA
                                                 non-zero means access panel memory
                                                 we were wrong - use main memory instead and we're done
            CPD
            .POPJ
  This short routine returns, in the AC and memory location VALUE, the contents of the memory location addressed by ADDR and ADRFLD. If PNLMEM is non-zero it reads panel memory to get the data; otherwise it reads main
  memory..
          .PUSHJ
                       CFIELD
                                                first select the proper field
RDMEM:
                                                 then select main memory or panel memory
           . PUSHJ
                       CPANEL
                       @ADDR
                                                 load the data
           TAD
           DCA
                       VALUE
                                                 save the contents in VALUE
           TAD
                       VALUE
                                                 and also return it in the AC
           SPD
                                                 back to panel memory
                                                       Page 26
```

```
and back to the monitor's field
            CDF
                        0
            .POPJ
                                                 ; that's all there is
  This routine will deposit the contents of the AC into the memory location specified by ADRFLD, ADDR and PNLMEM. It's the complement of RDMEM...
WRMEM:
                                                   save the number to deposit
           DCA
                        VALUE
                                                  be sure we're in the right field
and the right memory space (panel vs main)
get the value back again
            .PUSHJ
                        CFIELD
            . PUSHJ
                        CPANEL
                        VALUE
            TAD
                                                   store the data
            DCA
                        @ADDR
                                                   back to panel memory
and the monitor's data field
and return
            SPD
            CDF
            .POPJ
  This routine is just like WRMEM, except that it will read back the value deposited and verify that it is, in fact, correct! If it isn't (i.e. there's no memory at that address or the memory there isn't working) a ?MEM ERR message is generated and this command is aborted.
DANDV:
           DCA
                        GOOD
                                                 ; save the original, good, value
            TAD
                        GOOD
                        WRMEM
                                                   store it
read it back
            .PUSHJ
            .PUSHJ
                        RDMEM
            CIA
                                                   make what we read negative
                                                  and compare it to the desired value did they match ??
                        GOOD
            TAD
            SNA CLA
              .POPJ
                                                 ; yes -- this memory is ok
; Type a "?MEM ERR AT faaaa ..." message

@/INLMES ; type out the first part of the message
                        @[TADDR]
            .PUSHJ
                                                   then type the address of the error
                                                  get the expected value type that out first
                        GOOD
            TAD
            .PUSHJ
                        @ZTOCT4S
            . PUSHJ
                        @ZRDMEM
                                                  read what we actually get from memory
             . PUSHJ
                        @ZTOCT4C
                                                   then type that with a CRLF
            JMP
                        @ZRESTA
                                                   and bomb this command
  Temporary storage for DANDV...
            BLOCK
                                                ; the "good" value we wrote to memory
GOOD:
            . PAGE
            .TITLE BM Command -- Memory Block Move
      The BM command is used to move blocks of memory words from one location to
                 It has three parameters - the source address range (two 15 bit
   numbers), and the destination address (a single 15 bit number). All words
  from the starting source address to the ending source address are transferred to the corresponding words starting at the destination address. More than one field may be transferred, and transfers may cross a field boundry.

    move all of page 1 in the current data field to page 2 of the same field.
    move all of field 0 to field 1
    move fields 0 thru 3 to fields 4 thru 7

           >BM 200-377 400
            >BM 0-7777 10000
            >BM 00000-37777 40000
   Note that this command operates only on main memory - there is no corresponding block move command for panel memory!
                                                ; read the source address range
; did he give 2 numbers ???
; no -- don't allow a one address range
; now read the destination
BMOVE:
            . PUSHJ
                        @ZRANGE
            SNL
                         @ZCOMERR
             JMP
            .PUSHJ
                        @[RDADDR]
                                                   this should be the end of the command
            . PUSHJ
                        @ZEOLTST
                                                  this command ALWAYS operates on main memory
            DCA
                        PNLMEM
  Now copy words from the source to the destination..
                                                ; swap the LOW/LOWFLD (the source address); read a word from the source; go see if this is the last address; is it the end ???; yes -- load -1 into the AC
            PUSHJ
MOVE1:
                        @[SWPADR]
            .PUSHJ
                        @ZRDMEM
             . PUSHJ
                        @ZTSTADR
            SZL CLA
             STA
            DCA
                        COUNT
                                                  and remember that fact for later
                                                         Page 27
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
                                              ; now increment the source address
           .PUSHJ
                      @ZNXTADR
                                                swap the source back into LOW/LOWFLD get the data we read from the source and deposit it in the destination increment the destination address too
                      @[SWPADR]
           . PUSHJ
           TAD
                      VALUE
           . PUSHJ
                      @ZDANDV
           .PUSHJ
                      @ZNXTADR
                                                did we wrap out of field 7 ??? yes -- stop here
           SZL
            JMP
                        MOVE2
                                                have we copied all the words ??
           ISZ
                       COUNT
                                                no -- keep looping
            JMP
                        MOVE1
                                                yes -- that's all
           . POPJ
 MOVE2:
            ERRWRP
                                                ?WRAP AROUND
           .TITLE CK Command -- Checksum Memory
  This command will compute the checksum of all memory locations between the two addresses specified and the resulting 12 bit value is then printed on the terminal. This is useful for testing memory, comparing blocks of memory, and so on. Note that the checksum algorithm used rotates the accumulator one bit between each words, so blocks of memory with identical contents in different orders will give different results.
           >CK 10000-10177
                                             -> checksum all of page 0, field 1
     Note that this command operates only on main memory - there is no
  corresponding command for panel memory!
           . PUSHJ
                      @ZRANGE
CKMEM:
                                                read a two address range
           SNL
                                                two addresses are required
            JMP
                        @ZCOMERR
                                                be sure this is the end of the command this command ALWAYS operates on main memory
           .PUSHJ
                      @ZEOLTST
           DCA
                      PNLMEM
           DCA
                      CHKSUM
                                               and clear the checksum accumulator
  Read words and checksum them...
                                                get the previous total
and shift it left one bit
did we shift out a one ??
yes -- shift it in the right end
save that for a while
CKMEM1: TAD
                      CHKSUM
           CLL RAL
           SZL
            IAC
           DCA
                      CHKSUM
                                                and go read a word from real memory add it to the checksum
           . PUSHJ
                      @ZRDMEM
           TAD
                      CHKSUM
           DCA
                       CHKSUM
                                                save the new checksum
                                                compare the addresses next
            .PUSHJ
                      @ZTSTADR
           SZL
                                                are we all done ??
                                              ; yes -- type the checksum and return
; no -- increment the address
            JMP
                        TCKSUN
            . PUSHJ
                      @ZNXTADR
                                                and proceed
                      CKMEM1
           JMP
  This routine will type out the checksum currently contained in location CHKSUM. If the checksum isn't zero, it will type a question mark (making
  a pseudo error message) first..
                                                see if the checksum is zero ???
TCKSUM: TAD
                      CHKSUM
           SNA CLA
            JMP
                                                yes -- type it normally
                        TCKSUN
           .PUSHJ
                      @[TQUEST]
                                               no -- type a question mark first
 Now type the checksum...
TCKSUN: JMS
                      @ZINLMES
                                               type out the checksum message
            CKSMSG
           TAD
                                                get the actual checksum
                      @ZTOCT4C ; type it with a CRLF and return CM and FM Commands -- Clear Memory and Fill Memory
           JMP
     The FM command fills a range of memory locations with a constant.
  example:
                                             -> fill all of field zero with HLT instructions
           >FM 7402 0-7777
           >FM 7777 0-77777
                                             -> fill all of memory with -1
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
     The second and third arguments (the address range) may be omitted, in
  which case all of memory is filled.
     Note that this command operates only on main memory - there is no
  corresponding command for panel memory!
                                          ; read the constant to fill with
          . PUSHJ
                     @ZOCTNW
                                          ; get the desired value
          TAD
                     WORD
          JMP
                     CMEM0
                                          ; then join the CM command
  The CM command is identical to FM, except that the fill value is always zero (hence the name - "Clear" memory). For example:
          >CM 50000 57777
                                          -> clear all of field 5
                                          -> (with no arguments) clear all of memory!
  Like FM, this command operates only on main memory.
equivalent for panel memory.
MEM: .PUSHJ @ZGET ; advance the scanner to
                                                                            There is no
                                          ; advance the scanner to the break character
                                            and throw it away for now and fill with zeros
          CLA
CMEM0:
          DCA
                     VALUE
                                             initialize the address range to start
          DCA
                     ADDR
                                            at location 0000, field 0 and to finish at location 7777,
          DCA
                     ADRFLD
          STA
          DCA
                     HIGH
                                             field 7
                     ZK70
          TAD
          DCA
                     HGHFLD
                                            this command ALWAYS operates on main memory
                     PNLMEM
          DCA
; See if there is an address range..
                                          ; get the break character
           . PUSHJ
                     @ZSPACM0
                                           is there any more out there ??
no -- start filling
yes - backup to the first character
          SNA CLA
           JMP
                      CMEM1
          .PUSHJ
                     @ZBACKUP
                                            and read the address range
          . PUSHJ
                     @ZRANGE
                                          ; then check for the end of the line
          .PUSHJ
                     @ZEOLTST
 Clear/set memory locations...
                                          ; get the value to store
CMEM1:
                     VÁLUE
          TAD
                                           store it and verify
see if we have done all the addresses
well ??
          .PUSHJ
                     @ZDANDV
          .PUSHJ
                     @ZTSTADR
          SZL
                                            yes -- we can stop now no -- increment the address field
            .POPJ
                     @ZNXTADR
           . PUSHJ
          JMP
                     CMEM1
                                            then go clear this word
          . PAGE
          .TITLE WS Command -- Word Search Memory
  The WS command searches memory for a specific bit pattern. It accepts up to 4 operands: (1) the value to search for, (2) the starting search address,
  (3) the final search address, and (4) a search mask. All values except the first are optional and have appropriate defaults. Any location in the specified range which matches the given value after being masked is typed out along with its address. For example:
                                          -> search all of memory for KSF instructions
-> search words 0..3377 of field 3 for KSFs
          >WS 6031 30000-33777
          >WS 6030 0-77777 7770
                                          -> search memory for any keyboard IOTs
     N.B. this command operates only on main memory and there is no equivalent
  for panel memory.
  Read the first (required) operand and set defaults for all the rest...
SEARCH: .PUSHJ
                     @ZOCTNW
                                            read the value to search for
                                            then get that
          TAD
                     WORD
          DCA
                                            and save it
                     KEY
                                            set the starting address to 0 in field 0
          DCA
                     ADDR
          DCA
                     ADRFLD
          STA
                                            then stop at location 7777
          DCA
                     HIGH
                                            field 7
          TAD
                     ZK70
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
         DCA
                  HGHFLD
         STA
                                       and set the mask to 7777
         DCA
                  MASK
                                       this command _always_ searches main memory
         DCA
                  PNLMEM
                                     ; is there any more there ?? ; ???
; Try to read any optional operands..
                  SAVCHR
         TAD
         SNA CLA
          JMP
                    SFAR1
                                       no -- start looking
                                       yes -- read the address range
                  @ZRANGE
         . PUSHJ
                                       is there a mask out there ?? ???
         TAD
                  SAVCHR
         SNA CLA
                                       no -- start looking
yes -- read the mask too
          JMP
                    SEAR1
         . PUSHJ
                  @ZOCTNW
         TAD
                  WORD
                                        load the mask
                                       and save that for later
this has to be the end of the line
                  MASK
         DCA
         . PUSHJ
                  @ZEOLTST
 Here to start the search...
                                       count the number of matches we find
SEAR1:
         DCA
                  COUNT
                                       get the search key
         TAD
                  KEY
         AND
                  MASK
                                       apply the mask to it too
make it negative
         CIA
                  KEY
                                       and remember that instead
         DCA
 Look through memory for matches...
                  @[INCHRS]
         . PUSHJ
                                       poll the operator for control-C
SEAR2:
         .PUSHJ
                  @ZRDMEM
                                       read a word from real memory
                                       apply the mask to it
         AND
                  MASK
         TAD
                  KEY
                                       and compare to the value
                                       does it match ??
         SZA CLA
                                       no -- skip it
yes -- type the address and contents
then finish the line
          JMP
                    SEAR3
                  @[TMEM]
         .PUSHJ
         . PUSHJ
                  @ZCRLF
                                       make the AC non-zero
         STA
                                       and remember that we found a match
see if we have looked everywhere
         DCA
                   COUNT
SEAR3:
         .PUSHJ
                  @ZTSTADR
                                       well ??
         SZL
                                      ; yes -- finish up now
; no -- increment the address
          JMP
                   SEAR4
         .PUSHJ
                  @ZNXTADR
                                       and keep looking
         JMP
                  SEAR2
 Here at the end of the search...
                                       see how many matches there were
SEAR4:
         TAD
                  COUNT
                                       were there any at all ??
yes -- that's fine
no -- give an error message
         SZA CLA
          .POPJ
         JMS
                  @ZERROR
          ERRSRF
                                       ? SEARCH FAILS
; Temporary storage for the SEARCH routine...
KEY:
         .BĹOCK
                 1
                                      ; a search key
MASK:
         .BLOCK
                                       a search mask
         .TITLE BL Command -- List Breakpoints
    This command will list all the breakpoints which are currently set in
  the user's program. It has no operands...
         >BL
BLIST:
         .PUSHJ
                  @ZEOLNXT
                                      ; there should be no more
                                      set up X1, X2 and COUNT count the number of breakpoints here
         . PUSHJ
                  BSETUP
                  VALUE
 Loop through the breakpoint table and list all valid breakpoints...
                                      ; get the address of this breakpoint ; and remember that
BLIST1: TAD
                  0x1
                  ADDR
         DCA
                                        then get the corresponding field
         TAD
                  @x2
         DCA
                  ADRFLD
                                       let's see that address again
         TAD
                   ADDR
         SNA CLA
                                       is there really a breakpoint set here ??
                                            Page 30
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
                                         ; no -- on to the next one
           JMP
                     BLIST2
                                           yes -- type out the address and memory finish this line
          . PUSHJ
                    @[TMEM]
          .PUSHJ
                    @ZCRLF
          ISZ
                    VALUE
                                           and count the number we find
                                           are there more breakpoints to do?
BLIST2: ISZ
                    COUNT
           JMP
                      BLIST1
                                         ; yes - keep going
; Here after going through the table..
                                           see how many we found
                    VĂLUE
          TAD
          SZA CLA
                                           any at all ??
           .POPJ
                                           yes -- that's great
                                            no -- print an error message
          JMS
                    @ZERROR
                                            ?NONE SET
           ERRNBP
  This routine will set up the pointers for traversing the break point table. X1 always points to the break point address table, X2 points to the break point field table, and X3 points to the break point data table.
  COUNT is initialized to the negative of the table size (all three tables
  are the same size) so that it can be used as an ISZ counter. This same
  arrangement of pointers is used by all the routines that operate on
  breakpoints.
BSETUP: CLA
                                           just in case...
                                           X1 points to the address table
                    [BPTADR-1]
          TAD
          DCA
                    х1
          TAD
                    [BPTFLD-1]
                                           X2 points to the field table
                    X2
          DCA
                    [BPTDAT-1]
                                           X3 points to the data table
          TAD
          DCA
                    x3
                     [-MAXBPT]
                                           and COUNT is the table size
          TAD
          DCA
                    COUNT
                                            break points always refer to main memory!
                    PNLMEM
          DCA
          . POPJ
          .TITLE Search for Breakpoints
  This routine will search the breakpoint table to see if there is a one set at the location specified by ADDR and ADRFLD. If one is found, it will return with the LINK set and with \rm X1/X2 pointing to the table entry. If there is no breakpoint at the specified address, it returns with the LINK
  cleared.
BPTFND: .PUSHJ BSETUP
                                         ; set up X1, X2 and COUNT
  Look through the entire table...
                                           get this breakpoint address is there breakpoint here at all ??
BPTFN1: TAD
                    @x1
          SNA
           JMP
                    BPTFN2
                                           no -- just forget it
                                           make this address negative
          CIA
                                           and compare to what we want does it match ??
          TAD
                    ADDR
          SZA CLA
           JMP
                                           no -- on to the next one
                      BPTFN2
                                           yes -- get the field number
          TAD
                    @x2
          CIA
                                           make that negative
                                           and compare to the field we need do they match to ??
          TAD
                    ADRFLD
          SZA CLA
           JMP
                                           no -- keep looking
yes -- set the LINK
                      BPTFN3
          STL
          .POPJ
                                           and stop right now
 Here if the current address dosen't match...
BPTFN2: ISZ
                                         ; increment the field pointer too
                    X2
                                           have we searched the entire table?
                    COUNT
BPTFN3: ISZ
                                           no -- keep looking
yes -- clear the LINK
           JMP
                      BPTFN1
          CLL
                                           and return
          .POPJ
          . PAGE
          .TITLE BR Command -- Remove Breakpoints
     The BR command removes a breakpoint at a specific address or, if no
  operand is given, removes all breakpoints. For example:
```

```
-> remove the breakpoint at location 7605, field 1
        >BR 17605
                           -> remove all breakpoints regardless of address
         >BR
                                     get the next character is it the end of the line ?? yes -- clear all breakpoints
BREMOV:
         .PUSHJ
                  @ZGET
         SNA CLA
          JMP
                  BPTCLR
                                      no -- backup the scanner
         .PUSHJ
                  @ZBACKUP
         .PUSHJ
                  @[OCTNI]
                                      then read an address
                                      get the breakpoint address
         TAD
                  WORD
                                      be sure it isn't location zero that isn't legal
         SNA
          JMP
                   @ZCOMERR
         DCA
                  ADDR
                                      save the address of the breakpoint
; Here to remove a single breakpoint..
                  @[BPTFND]
                                      look for this breakpoint it the table
         . PUSHJ
                                      did we find it ??
no -- there's no breakpoint at that address
         SNL
          JMP
                   BREMO1
                                      yes -- get the pointer to BPTADR
         TAD
                  X1
         DCA
                  ADDR
                                      and save it in a non-autoindex location
                                      clear the BPTADR entry (to remove it)
         DCA
                  @ADDR
                                      and that's all
         .POPJ
 Here if the breakpoint does not exist...
                                    ; give an appropriate error message
; ?NOT SET
BREMO1: JMS
                  @ZERROR
          ERRNST
 Here to clear all breakpoints..
                                      setup X1, X2, X3 and COUNT clear this breakpoint
BPTCLR: .PUSHJ
                  @[BSETUP]
BPTCL2: DCA
                  @x1
         DCA
                  @X2
                  @x3
         DCA
                  COUNT
                                      have we done them all?
         ISZ
                                      no -- keep looping
yes -- that's it
          JMP
                   BPTCL2
         .POPJ
         .TITLE BP Command -- Set Breakpoints
    The BP command sets a breakpoint in the main memory (aka user) program.
  It requires a single argument giving the 15 bit address where the breakpoint
  is to be set. For example:
         >BP 07605
                           -> set a breakpoint at location 7605, field 0
         >BP 7605
                           -> same, but in the current instruction field
    It's not possible to set a breakpoint at location zero in any field because
  the monitor uses zero as a marker for an unused breakpoint table entry.
    Note that this routine only enters the breakpoint into the table - nothing
  actually happens to the main memory program until we start running it and the BPTINS routine is called.
BPTCOM: .PUSHJ
                  @[OCTNI]
                                      go read the address
                                      get the address operand
be sure it isn't zero
         TAD
                  WORD
         SNA
                                      no breakpoints at address zero
          JMP
                   @ZCOMERR
         DCA
                  ADDR
                                      and put it in a safe place
         .PUSHJ
                  @ZEOLTST
                                      then test for the end of the line
; See if this breakpoint is already in the table..
         .PUSHJ
                  @[BPTFND]
                                      was it found ??
         SNL CLA
                                      no -- go try to add it
yes -- say that it is already set
?ALREADY SET
          JMP
                  BPTC01
         JMS
                  @ZERROR
          ERRAST
 Here to search for a free location in the table...
                                      setup X1 and COUNT
BPTCO1: .PUSHJ
                  @[BSETUP]
BPTCO2: ISZ
                  X2
                                      keep X1 and X2 in sync
                                      get this table entry have we found an empty one ??
                  @x1
         TAD
         SNA CLA
                                      yes -- great
          JMP
                   BPTC03
                                      have we searched the entire table?
         ISZ
                  COUNT
          JMP
                   BPTC02
                                      no -- keep trying
                                           Page 32
```

```
yes -- say that the table is full ?TABLE FULL
           JMS
                      @ZERROR
            ERRBTF
  Here to insert the breakpoint in the table...
PTCO3: TAD X1 ; get the pointer to the free location
BPTCO3: TAD
           DCA
                      LOW
                                               and put it in a non-autoindex location
           TAD
                      ADDR
                                               get the desired address
                                               and store that in the table do the same with the field table
           DCA
                      @LOW
           TAD
                      X2
           DCA
                      LOW
                                               get the field we need and put that in the table
           TAD
                      ADRFLD
           DCA
                      @LOW
                                               then that's all
           .POPJ
           .TITLE
                      Insert Breakpoints in Memory
     This routine will insert breakpoints in main memory (aka the user program) the locations specified in the breakpoint table. The current contents of
  at the locations specified in the breakpoint table.
  each breakpoint location are stored in CP memory in the BPTDAT table, and
  then are replaced by a BPT instruction. This routine is normally called just before returning control to the user's program. PTINS: .PUSHJ @[BSETUP] ; set up X1, X2, X3 and COUNT
BPTINS: .PUSHJ @[BSETUP]
  Loop through the table and insert the breakpoints...
BPTIN1: TAD
                      @x1
                                               get the next address
           SNA
                                               is there a breakpoint set there ??
                                               no -- proceed to the next one
yes -- save the address
and get the field
                       BPTIN2
            JMP
           DCA
                      ADDR
                      @x2
           TAD
           DCA
                      ADRFLD
                                               save that too
           .PUSHJ
                      @ZRDMEM
                                              go read the contents of that location
                                               save the user's data in the table
then get a breakpoint instruction
           DCA
                      @x3
           TAD
                      [BPT]
           . PUSHJ
                      @ZDANDV
                                              deposit that in the breakpoint location
                      BPTIN3
                                             ; proceed to the next one
           JMP
  See if we have finished the table..
BPTIN2: ISZ
                      X2
                                             ; keep the pointers in sync
                      x3
           ISZ
BPTIN3: ISZ
                      COUNT
                                               have we been all the way through ??
                                               no -- keep going
yes -- quit now
            JMP
                       BPTIN1
           . POP J
           .TITLE Remove Breakpoints from Memory
  This routine will restore the original contents of all breakpoint locations in the main memory program from the table at BPTDAT. It is normally called after a trap to CP memory occurs. Breakpoints must be restored so that the
; user may examine or change them. BPTRMV: .PUSHJ @[BSETUP] ;
                                             ; set up X1, X2, X3 and COUNT
  Loop through the breakpoint table and restore all data...
PTRM1: TAD @X1 ; get the address of this breakpoint
BPTRM1: TAD
                                               is there one there at all ??
           SNA
                                              no -- on to the next one
yes -- remember the address
then get the correct field too
            JMP
                       BPTRM2
           DCA
                      ADDR
           TAD
                      @x2
           DCA
                      ADRFLD
                                               finally get the original contents deposit and verify it back where it goes
           TAD
                      @x3
                      @ZDANDV
           . PUSHJ
           JMP
                      BPTRM3
                                               on to the next one
 Here to advance to the next breakpoint...
                      X2
                                               keep the pointers in sync
BPTRM2: ISZ
                      X3
           ISZ
BPTRM3: ISZ
                      COUNT
                                               have we done them all ??
                                               no -- keep looping
yes -- that's it for this time
            JMP
                       BPTRM1
           .POPJ
                     TR Command -- Single Instruction with Trace
           .TITLE
```

The TR command will execute one instruction of the user's program and then Page 33

```
BTS6120_Listing
; print the registers. It always executes one instruction, but it may be
  combined with the repeat (RP) command to execute multiple instructions.
SICOM: .PUSHJ @ZEOLNXT
                                               ; there are no operands
; Figure out what we are going to execute..
                                               ; get the instruction field
           TAD
                       UFLAGS
                       zk70
           AND
           DCA
                       ADRFLD
                                                 so we can change to that field
           TAD
                       UPC
                                                  get the current main memory PC
                                               ; and point to that
           DCA
                       ADDR
                       PNLMEM
                                               ; always access main memory
           DCA
                                               ; go read what we're about to execute
; remember that for later
            .PUSHJ
                       @ZRDMEM
           DCA
                       UIR
; Execute 1 instruction...
            .PUSHJ @[SINGLE]
                                               ; just like it says
; Print all the registers...
            .PUSHJ
                       @[TYPEIR]
                                               ; first type the UIR
                       @[REGLSC]
                                               ; and then print the rest and return
            . PAGE
            .TITLE SI and P Commands - Single Instruction and Proceed
     This routine will execute a single instruction of the user's program and
  then return to the caller. It is used directly to execute the SI command,
  and indirectly by many other commands...
; Here for the SI command...
                                               ; make sure that there is no more
SNCOM: .PUSHJ @ZEOLNXT
     Setting the HALT flip flop will cause the HM6120 to immediately trap back
  to panel mode after it has executed exactly one instruction of the main
  memory program. This makes it easy to implement a single step function.
  Note that SINGLE is a subroutine which you can actually call, via a .PUSHJ, from anywhere in the monitor and it will return after the main memory instruction has been executed. This little bit of magic happens because the code at CONT1 saves the monitor stack and then restores it after the single instruction trap.
SINGLE: PGO
                                                  first make sure the HALT flip flop is cleared
           HLT
                                                 then make sure it's set
                                                 set the software single step flag
... so that CPSAVE will know what to do
then restore the registers and go
           STA
                       SIMFLG
           DCA
                       CONT1
  The P command is used to proceed after the main memory program has stopped at a breakpoint. You can't simply continue at this point because the PC points to the location of the breakpoint, and Continue would simply break
  again, instantly. The Proceed command gets around this problem by first executing a single instruction, and then contining normally.
PROCEE: .PUSHJ
                       @ZEOLNXT
                                                  this command has no operands
            .PUSHJ
                                                  first execute the location under the BPT
                       SINGLE
                                                  then restore the breakpoints and continue
            JMP
                       CONT
            .TITLE C Command - Restore Main Memory Context and Continue
  This routine will restore all the user's registers and return to his program. It is called directly for the continue command, and is used indirectly (to change contexts) by several other commands.
  When this routine finishes in the most literal sense, the user mode program is running and the monitor is no longer active. However the CONT function can and will actually return, via a POPJ, if the user program causes a breakpoint or single instruction trap. This property is critical to the operation of the Proceed, TRace and Single Instruction
  commands!
  Here for the continue command...
```

CONTCM: .PUSHJ @ZEOLNXT

; continue has no operands

BTS6120\_Listing ; Select free running mode and insert all breakpoints... ; insert all breakpoints CONT: .PUSHJ @[BPTINS] clear our software single step flag make sure the HALT flip-flop is cleared DCA SIMFLG **PGO** Restore all registers and context switch. Naturally, part of this involves restoring the original user mode stack pointers, so before we lose our own stack forever, we save a copy of the last monitor stack pointer in RAM. It gets restored by the code at CPSAVE after a breakpoint or single instruction trap. Another gotcha - if a transition on CPREQ L occurs while we're in panel mode, the BTSTRP flag in the panel status will still set anyway. If that happens and we try to continue, the 6120 will trap back to panel mode immediately. The simplest fix for this is to do a dummy read of the panel status flags, which clears them. CONT1: PRS dummy read of panel status to clear BTSTRP get our monitor's stack pointer and save it for later RSP1 DCA **STKSAV** POST+0 show post code 0 reload stack pointer #1 USP1 TAD LSP1 and stack #2 TAD USP2 LSP2 **TAD** restore the MQ register UMQ MQL **UFLAGS** restore the flags, including IF, DF and LINK TAD **RTF** TAD restore the AC UAC exit panel mode and, lastly, restore the PC PEX @UPC **JMP** At this point we're running the main memory program. If that program causes a breakpoint or single instruction trap, then the HM6120 will enter the CPSAVE routine thru the vector at 7777. After it figures out the reason for the trap, CPSAVE will restore the original monitor's stack, from STKSAV, and execute a .POPJ. Only then will this routine "return".

.TITLE ST Command -- Start a Main Memory Program The start command initializes the CPU registers and all I/O devices and then transfers control to a main memory (user) program. A single, optional, argument may be given to specify the start address of the the main memory program. If the start address is omitted, then the default is location 7777 of field 0 (this is a little strange by PDP-8 standards, but it's the typical reset vector for 6100 and 6120 devices). For example: start at location 200 in field 0 (DF is also 0)start at location 200 in field 7 (DF is also 7)start at location 7777 of field 0 (DF is also 0) >ST 00200 >ST 70200 >ST get the next character is there anything out there ?? START: .PUSHJ @ZGET SNA CLA START1 no -- use the defaults ; Start at a specific (non-default) address...
.PUSHJ @ZBACKUP ; backup to the start of the address then read it . PUSHJ @[OCTNI] now it has to be the end of the line . PUSHJ @ZEOLTST clear the saved main memory registers and overwrite the PC with the desired address .PUSHJ CLRCPU TAD WORD DCA UPC TAD **ADRFLD** get the start field CLL RTR and make the DF be the same

; Start at the default address. START1: .PUSHJ CLRCPU

ADRFLD UFLAGS

CONT

CONT

CLL RTL TAD

DCA

**JMP** 

JMP

; set all main saved CPU registers to default ; and then start there Page 35

those are the default processor flags

insert any breakpoints and then go

#### .TITLE MR Command - Master Reset

The MR command executes a CAF instruction to assert IOCLR L and initialize all external I/O devices, and then it resets the saved state of the main memory program to the "default" values. From the point of view of an I/O device on the bus, this is equivalent to pressing the RESET button, but it doesn't actually reset the CPU itself (which would re-initialize this monitor!). This command doesn't have any effect on the contents of main memory. CLRCOM: PUSHJ @ZEOLNXT ; There are no operands ; Initialize the saved user context... .PUSHJ CLRCPU ; clear UAC, UPC, UMQ, etc... Execute a CAF instruction to clear all I/O devices. On the IM6100 we couldn't do this, since CAF would also clear the CP flag (!), but the 6120 designers allowed for this case. Unfortunately IOCLR L also resets the console UART, which plays havoc with any character that we might be transmitting at the moment. The only safe thing is to wait for the console to finish before executing the CAF. Note that this will \_leave\_ the console flag cleared, which is the way a real PDP-8 program should expect it (clearing a real PDP-8 clears the console flag too, after all). **TSF** has the console finished yet? JMP ; no - wait for it ; clear all I/O flags . –1 CAF If none is attached, then this is harmless...; (cross field call) ; Reset the IDE disk too. JMS @ZPUSHJ1 reset the IDE disk and then return (cross field call) **IDEINI** @ZPUSHJ1 JMS and initialize the partition map INIPMP all done ... .POPJ This routine is called by the START and RESET commands and at system initialization to clear the saved user context.. start with all zeros clear the AC CLRCPU: CLA DCA **UAC** and the MQ DCA **UMQ** the DF, IF and LINK **UFLAGS** DCA stack pointer #1 and #2 DCA USP1 DCA USP2 then finally set the PC to 7777 STA UPC DCA .POPJ .TITLE EX Command - Execute IOT Instructions The EX command allows a user to type in and execute an IOT instruction directly from the terminal, which can be very useful for testing peripheral devices. Either one or two operands are allowed - the first is the octal code of the IOT to be executed, and the second (which is optional) is a value to be placed in the AC before the IOT is executed. If it is omitted, zero is placed in the AC. After the instruction is executed, the word SKIP is typed if the instruction skipped, along with the new contents of the AC. -> execute IOT 6741 (the AC will be cleared) -> put 1176 in the AC and execute IOT 6474 >EX 6471 >EX 6474 1176 WARNING - some care must be exercised with this command, since executing the wrong IOT can crash the monitor! XCTCOM: .PUSHJ @ZOCTNW go read the IOT instruction code then get the value TAD WORD save that where we'll execute it DCA XCTBLK

> no -- read another number Page 36

; yes -- default to zero

DCA

TAD

SNA CLA

.PUSHJ

JMP

WORD

**SAVCHR** 

XCT1

@ZOCTNW

assume to use zero in the AC next get the break character

was it the end of the line ??

.PUSHJ @ZEOLTST ; then test for the end of the line

Be sure the instruction is really an IOT...

; get the instruction ; compare it to 6000 XCT1: TAD **XCTBLK** [-6000]TAD

SMA CLA

is it an IOT or OPR instruction ? yes -- that's OK no -- don't allow this ?ILLEGAL VALUE JMP XCT2 JMS @ZERROR

**ERRILV** 

; Execute the instruction...

will be non-zero if the IOT doesn't skip get the value we're supposed to put in the AC gets overwritten with the IOT to execute set the flag if it doesn't skip and remember what is left in the AC XCT2: DCA COUNT TAD WORD

XCTBLK: NOP

COUNT ISZ DCA VALUE

; Print the results of the instruction..

TAD COUNT ; see if it skipped
SZA CLA ; well ??

no -- no message JMP XCT3

JMS @ZINLMES yes -- say that it did

SKPMSG

XCT3: then print the AC after the instruction JMS @ZINLMES

ACNAME **TAD** VALUE

JMP @ZTOCT4C in octal, with a CRLF, and return

. PAGE

.TITLE OS/8 Bootstrap

How to boot OS/8 (there's lots of documentation on how to write a device handler, even a system handler, but I couldn't find a description of how to make a bootable device anywhere!):

The primary bootstrap for a device (the one which you have to toggle in with the switches!) normally loads cylinder 0, head 0, sector 0 (which is the equivalent to OS/8 logical block zero) into memory page zero field zero. The code loaded into page zero is then started in some device specific way, but usually the primary bootstrap is overwritten by this data and the CPU just "ends up" there.

The first few words of block zero are called the secondary bootstrap, and it's normally found in the header for the system device handler. OS/8 BUILD copies this code from the handler to block zero when it builds the system device. The second half of block zero contains the system handler, what's resident in page 7600 while OS/8 is running, plus some OS/8 resident code that BUILD wraps around it. All of the second half of block zero must be loaded into page 7600, field 0 by the secondary bootstrap.

The remainder of the first half of block zero, the part after the secondary bootstrap, contains the OS/8 resident code for field 1. This starts some where around offset 47 in the first half of block zero, and this code needs to be loaded into the corresponding locations of page 7600, field 1. The remaining words in page 7600, field 1 (i.e. those that belong to the secondary bootstrap) OS/8 uses for tables and their initial values are unimportant. It suffices to simply copy all of the first half of block zero to page 7600, field 1.

All this discussion presupposes a single page system handler, as we have here. For a two page handler BUILD will put the second page in the first half of block 66 on the system device and I believe (although I can't guarantee it) that the second half of this block also contains an image of the OS/8 resident code at page 7600, field 1. This would make it the same as, excepting the bootstrap part, the first half of block zero. In the case of a two page handler, the secondary bootstrap is also responsible for loading the second handler page from block 66 into page 7600, field 2. OS/8 bootstrap code (secondary bootstrap).

Once everything has been loaded, the secondary bootstrap can simply do a "CDF CIF 0" and then jump to location 7600 to load the keyboard monitor.

The primary bootstrap for the SBC6120 RAM and IDE disks are six words loaded in locations 0 thru 5:

```
/ execute a panel request
0000/ 6206
0001/ 0001
0002/ 0100
0003/ 0000
0004/ 0000
0005/ 7402
                             PR<sub>0</sub>
                                                               1 for RAM disk, 4 for IDE disk read one page into field zero
                               1
                               0100
                                                          / location zero
/ from page/block zero of the device
                               0000
                               0000
                                                          / should never get here
```

If all goes well, the HLT in location 5 is never executed - it gets overwritten by the secondary bootstrap code before the ROM returns from the PRO function.

The B (BOOT) command in BTS6120 actually bypasses the primary bootstrap step and simply reads block zero of the boot device into page zero, field zero directly. The VMO1 and IDO1 secondary bootstraps all contain a special "key" in words 0 thru 4, the ones which would normally overwrite the primary boostrap, and BTS6120 looks for this key to identify a bootable volume. If the key is found, then BTS6120 simply jumps to main memory location 5 to start the secondary bootstrap and finish loading OS/8.

This system should also work for any other, non OS/8, system provided that it uses the same primary bootstrap shown above and that its secondary boot contains the special key in the first five words. As long as the secondary bootstrap starts at offset 5, the remainder of its code is unimportant to BTS6120 and it can do anything it likes.

.TITLE Boot Sniffer

The secondary bootstraps for both VM01 and ID01 devices contain a special key, the ASCIZ string "B00T", in the first five words. The caller is expected to read block zero of the boot device into memory, and then call this routine to examine page zero, field zero, of main memory to determine if a valid secondary bootstrap exists. If the key is found, then the LINK will be cleared on return...

```
; point X1 to the key string
CKBOOT: TAD
                    [BOOKEY-1]
          DCA
                    x1
          NL7777
                                            and point X2 to page zero of main memory
          DCA
                    X2
                                           be sure the LINK is in a known state get the next word of the key
CKB001: CLL
          TAD
                    @x1
                                           have we done them all?
yes - return success
          SNA
           .POPJ
                                            make it negative
          CIA
                                            address main memory now
          CPD
                                            and compare our key to what's there (PAL8 likes to set the high bit for ASCII!)
                    @x2
          TAD
          AND
                    ZK177
                                            (back to panel memory)
          SPD
                                            assume that we failed
          STL
                                           did the key match ?
nope - return with the LINK set
          SZA CLA
            .POPJ
                                           yes - keep testing...
                    CKB001
```

Ok, here it is - the magic key that makes a volume bootable! BOOKEY: .ASCIZ /BOOT/ B Command - Boot Disk .TITLE

The B command boots, or at least it tries to, either RAM or IDE disk. It can be used with an argument to specify the device to be booted, or without to ask BTS6120 to search for a bootable volume. For example:

```
>B VM

    boot device VMA0

        - boot device IDAO
>B ID
        - search VMAO, then IDAO, for a bootstrap
>B
```

If no valid bootsrap can be found, then the message "?Not bootable" is printed.

NOTE: It is currently only possible to bootstrap from unit zero for RAM Page 38

```
BTS6120_Listing
; disk, or partition zero in the case of IDE disk.
                                               ; get the next non-space character
; is it the end of the line ?
; yes - go search for a bootstrap
; nope - backup to the first letter
BOOT:
            . PUSHJ
                       @ZSPACMP
            SNA CLA
             JMP
                         B00T1
            .PUSHJ
                       @ZBACKUP
                                                  and read the boot device name
            . PUSHJ
                       @[NAMENW]
            .PUSHJ
                       @ZEOLNXT
                                                 now there has to be an EOL
; Here if a specific device name is given on the command line...
            TAD
                        [BNAMES-1]
                                                ; point to the table of boot names
                                                  go call the right boot routine did we find a bootstrap?
nope - print an error message
            .PUSHJ
                       @[MATCH]
            SZL
             JMP
                         NOBOOT
  Now do the equivalent of a "ST 5" to start the bootstrap running...
                                                ; clear all saved main memory state
; the secondary bootstrap starts at offset 5
BOOTGO: .PUSHJ
TAD
                       @[CLRCPU]
[5]
                        ŪPC
            DCA
            JMP
                       @[CONT]
                                                ; cross your fingers!
  Here to search for a bootable device..
BOOT1:
           .PUSHJ
                       BTVMA0
                                                ; first try booting VMAO
            SNL
                                                  did we succeed?
                                                 yes - go start the bootstrap
nope - try IDAO next
                         BOOTGO
             JMP
            . PUSHJ
                       BTIDA0
            SNL
                                                  how about this?
             JMP
                         BOOTGO
                                                  yes - use that on instead
  Here if no bootstrap can be found..
                                               ; print an error and return to command level ; ?NO BOOTSTRAP
NOBOOT: JMS
                       @ZERROR
             ERRNBT
  Here to attempt booting VMAO...
                                                  (cross field call)
BTVMA0: JMS
                       @ZPUSHJ1
                                                  RAM disk primary bootstrap
             RDBOOT
                                                  is this volume bootable? skip if yes
            . PUSHJ
                       CKBOOT
            SZL
             .POPJ
                                                  not bootable - just give up
                                                  say
"-VMA0"
            JMS
                        @ZINLMES
             VMAMSG
            .PUSHJ
                       @ZCRLF
           CLL
                                                  be sure to return success
            . POPJ
  Here to attempt booting IDA0...
BTIDAO: JMS
                       @ZPUSHJ1
                                                   (cross field call)
                                                  IDE disk primary bootstrap
             IDBOOT
                                                  is this volume bootable?
            .PUSHJ
                       CKBOOT
                                                  skip if yes
            SZL
             .POPJ
                                                  not bootable - just give up
                                                  say
"-IDA0"
            JMS
                       @ZINLMES
             IDAMSG
            .PUSHJ
                       @ZCRLF
                                                  and be sure to return success
           CLL
            .POPJ
            .TITLE Parse FORMAT Unit/Partition Argument
  This routine will parse the unit/partition number argument for FORMAT. Since this command is little on the dangerous side (it does erase all the data on the disk, after all!), we'll go to the extraordinary length of asking for confirmation before we do anything. Confirmation is nothing more than a single character (we don't wait for a carriage return) - "Y" continues with the format and anything else, including ^C, aborts...
  Assuming the user confirms, then the unit/partition number will be returned in the AC. If the user aborts, or if there are any syntax errors, then we restart the command scanner and never return.
                                                ; read the unit/partition number
FMTARG: PUSHJ
                       @ZOCTNW
```

. PUSHJ

@ZEOLTST

that has to be followed by the end of line Page 39

```
BTS6120_Listing
           JMS
                       @ZINLMES
                                                say
"Format parțițion/unit "
            FCFMSG
                                                 get the partition number once again
           TAD
                       WORD
           DCA
                       VALUE
                                                 TOCT corrupts WORD,
           TAD
                                                      .. so we have to stash it here
                       VALUE
                                                 and type it out
go wait for a "Y" or "y"
did he confirm?
            .PUSHJ
                       @ZTOCT4S
            . PUSHJ
                       @[CONFRM]
           SNL CLA
            JMP
                        @ZRESTA
                                                 no - just abort now
                                                 yes he did - return the unit in the AC
           TAD
                       VALUE
            .POPJ
  Here if the RAM disk unit number is illegal...
NOUNIT: JMS
                       @ZERROR
                                                 "?Illegal value"
             ERRILV
     This little routine verifies that a hard disk is attached to the system.
  If there is none, then an error message is printed and the command aborted.

ODISK: CDF 1; there's a disk attached
NODISK: CDF
           TAD
                       @[DKSIZE]
                                                   ... only if DKSIZE != 0
           CDF
           SZA CLA
                                                 skip if there's no disk there
             .POPJ
                                                 yes - return now
                                                 print a message and abort the command "?No disk"
           JMS
                       @ZERROR
            ERRNDK
            . PAGE
            .TITLE PM Command - Show and Edit Disk Partition Map
  The PM command allows the default mapping of OS/8 units to IDE disk partitions to be changed. PM accepts two arguments, both of which are optional. The first argument is the OS/8 logical unit number, and the
  second argument a partition number, in octal. Used without any arguments, the PM command will display a list of all eight OS/8 units and their current mappings. With one argument, PM will display only the mapping for that unit, and with two arguments PM will change the mapping of that unit.
                                   - map OS/8 ID01 unit u to IDE partition pppp
           >PM u pppp

    display the mapping for unit u
    display the mapping for all units

           >PM u
           >PM
                                                 get the next non-space character is it the end of the line ? yes - show the entire map
PMEDIT: .PUSHJ
                       @ZSPACMP
           SNA CLA
            JMP
                        PMALL
            .PUSHJ
                       @ZBACKUP
                                                 nope - backup and read this character
           . PUSHJ
                       @ZOCTNW
                                                 it should be a unit number
                                                 get the value we read
and the unit number must be less than 7
           TAD
                       WORD
                       [7770]
           AND
           SZA CLA
            JMP
                        PMEDI1
                                                 nope - "Illegal value"
                                                 transfer the unit number to COUNT for later use
           TAD
                       WORD
           DCA
                       COUNT
; See if there's also a partition number on the line...
                                                 get the next non-space character is it the end of the line?
                       @ZSPACM0
            . PUSHJ
           SNA CLA
                                                 yes - print the mapping for this unit only
nope - read what comes next
this should be the partition number
and then we have to be at the EOL
             JMP
                        PMSHOW
            . PUSHJ
                       @ZBACKUP
                       @ZOCTNW
            . PUSHJ
            . PUSHJ
                       @ZEOLTST
; Here to change the mapping for a specific unit...
                                               ; get the unit number ; and make an index into the mapping table
           TAD
                       COUNT
                       [PARMAP-1]
           TAD
                       хī1
           DCA
                                                 PARMAP lives in field one
           CDF
                       1
                       WORD
                                                 get the desired mapping
           TAD
                                                 and update the partition table back to this field
           DCA
                       @x1
           CDF
                                                 and we're all done
            .POPJ
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
 Here if the unit number is illegal...
                                            ; say
: "?Illegal value" and abort
PMEDI1: JMS
                     @ZERROR
            ERRILV
 Here to show all eight entries in the entire partition map...
                                            ; start with unit zero
PMALL:
          DCA
                     COUNT
                                              and show the mapping for that unit now onto the next one
           .PUSHJ
                     PMSHOW
          ISZ
                     COUNT
                                              have we done eight?
          TAD
                      COUNT
          TAD
                      [-10]
                                              ???
          SZA CLA
                                              well?
                     PMALL+1
           JMP
                                              nope - keep going
           . POPJ
                                            ; yes, we can quit now
 Here to show the mapping for the unit in COUNT...
PMSHOW: JMS
                      @ZINLMES
                                              say
"Unit "
            PM1MSG
                                              get the selected unit
and type it
now say
"mapped to partition"
          TAD
                     COUNT
                     @[TDIGIT]
@ZINLMES
           .PUSHJ
           JMS
           PM2MSG
                     COUNT
                                              get the count again
          TAD
          TAD
                      [PARMAP-1]
                                              and index the partition table
          DCA
                     X1
          CDF
                      1
                                              the partition table lives in field 1
          TAD
                     @x1
                                              get the partition mapped to this unit
          CDF
                     0
                     @ZTOCT4C
                                              type it, in octal, and a CRLF
          JMP
                     Disk Formatter, Pass 1
           .TITLE
  Pass one of the RAM/IDE disk formatter writes every block with a simple test pattern consisting of alternating words filled with the block number and its complement. Although it's not too creative, this pattern does do two things - it guarantees that each block is unique (so we can make sure the disk addressing is working!) and to does ensure that every bit gets
  tested with a zero and a one (so we can make sure the data lines are
  working).
     This routine expects that a number of memory locations will be initialized
  before it's called. RECSIZ must contain the negative of the logical record
  size for the device (-256 for IDE disk or -128 for RAM disk). FMTCNT sl contain the negative of the device size, in blocks/pages, and FMTWRP (a location in this routine!) must be initialized with the address of the
                                                                                        FMTCNT should
  disk write routine...
                                            ; say
FMTP1:
          IMS
                     @ZINLMES
                                               ... "Writing "
            FM1MSG
          CDF
                     @ZDKRBN
                                             reset the current disk block
          DCA
                     @ZRDPAGE
          DCA
                                            ; and page numbers
 Fill the disk buffer with the test pattern...
                                            ; get the negative of the record size ; and divide it by two ; since we'll fill the buffer in word pairs ; point X1 to the disk buffer
FMTP11: TAD
                     RECSIZ
          CLL CML RAR
                      COUNT
          DCA
                      [DSKBUF-1]
          TAD
          DCA
                     X1
                                              (the disk buffer is in field 1)
          CDF
                      1
FMTP12: TAD
                                              get the current block/page number
                      FMTCNT
                                              store that
          DCA
                      @x1
          TAD
                      FMTCNT
                                              then store its complement
          CMA
          DCA
                      @x1
                                              in the next word
                                              have we done the whole buffer? nope - keep filling
           ISZ
                     COUNT
            JMP
                       FMTP12
                                              return to our default field
          CDF
; Write the buffer to the disk...
          JMS
                     @ZPUSHJ1
                                              (cross field call)
                                              setup our temporary buffer in field 1
            PNLBUF
          TAD
                     RECSIZ
                                            ; pass the record size to the I/O routine
```

```
(cross field call)
          JMS
                     @ZPUSHJ1
FMTWRP:
           .BLOCK
                                            modified to either DISKWR or RAMDWR
          SZI.
                                            were there any errors ?
           JMP
                      @[DIOERR]
                                            yes - quit now
; See if we've done the whole disk...
                                            increment the page/block counter
not done yet - keep going
          ISZ
                     FMTCNT
           SKP
             .POPJ
                                            all done!
          CDF
                                            disk data lives in field 1
                     1
          ISZ
                     @ZDKRBN
                                             increment the disk block number
                                             and the RAM disk page number
          ISZ
                     @ZRDPAGE
          CDF
                                            back to safe ground
; Print a dot every so often to make a simple "progress bar"...
                     REĆSIZ
                                            get the current record size
          TAD
                                             and make it a mask for the lower bits
          CMA
                     FMTCNT
                                             apply it to the current block/page number
          AND
          SZA CLA
           JMP
                                            not time for a dot yet
                      FMTP11
           . PUSHJ
                     @[TDOT]
                                            print a dot to show our progress
                                            and another page or block
          JMP
                     FMTP11
          . PAGE
          .TITLE Disk Formatter, Pass 2
 Pass two of the RAM/IDE disk formatter reads back every block and verifies that the test pattern written by pass 1 is there. If any block doesn't contain the data we expect, then a "Verification error" message will be printed, but verification continues. This routine expects all the same data to be set up in FMTCNT and RECSIZ as Pass 1, and in addition it expects FMTRDP to be initialized with the address of the disk read routine.
                                            say
"Verifying"
          JMS
                     @ZINLMES
FMTP2:
           FM2MSG
          CDF
                     @ZDKRBN
                                             reset the current disk block
          DCA
                     @ZRDPAGE
                                             and page numbers
          DCA
          CDF
 Read the next block/page from the disk..
                                             (cross field call)
FMTP21: JMS
                     @ZPUSHJ1
                                             setup a temporary disk buffer in panel memory pass the record size to DISKRD
           PNLBUF
          TAD
                     RECSIZ
                     @ZPUSHJ1
                                             (cross field call)
          JMS
                                             gets modified to either DISKRD or RAMDRD!
FMTRDP:
           .BLOCK
                                            any I/O errors ?
          SZL
           JMP
                      @[DIOERR]
                                            yes - just give up now
; Verify that the data in the buffer matches what we wrote...
                                            and get the block/page size
divide it by two
because we'll test in double word pairs
          TAD
                     RECSIZ
          CLL CML
                    RAR
          DCA
                     COUNT
                     [DSKBUF-1]
                                             point X1 to the disk buffer
          TAD
          DCA
                     X1
                                             (disk buffer lives in field 1)
          CDF
FMTP22: TAD
                                             get the current block/page number
                     FMTCNT
                                             make it negative
          CIA
                                            and compare to the first word in the buffer it matches, no?
          TAD
                     @x1
          SZA CLA
           JMP
                      FMTP29
                                             no - verify error!
                     @x1
          TAD
                                             the second word is the complement of the page
                                            so that plus this plus 1 should be zero!
          TAD
                     FMTCNT
          IAC
                                            are we right?
          SZA CLA
           JMP
                      FMTP29
                                             no - verify error!
                                             have we done the whole buffer?
          ISZ
                     COUNT
                                             nope - keep testing
           JMP
                      FMTP22
          CDF
                                            return to our regular field
```

; See if we've done the whole disk...

```
BTS6120_Listing
                                           increment the page/block counter
FMTP23: ISZ
                     FMTCNT
           SKP
                                           not done yet - keep going
                                           all done!
             .POPJ
          CDF
                                            disk data lives in field 1
                                            increment the disk block number
                     @ZDKRBN
          ISZ
                                            and the RAM disk page number
          ISZ
                     @ZRDPAGE
                                           back to safe ground
          CDF
; Print a dot every so often to make a simple "progress bar"...
                     RECSIZ
                                            get the current record size
          TAD
          CMA
                                            and make it a mask for the lower bits
          AND
                     FMTCNT
                                            apply it to the current block/page number
          SZA CLA
           JMP
                      FMTP21
                                            not time for a dot yet
                                            print a dot to show our progress and another page or block
           . PUSHJ
                     @[TDOT]
          JMP
                     FMTP21
 Here if one (or more) words don't match..
FMTP29: CDF
                                            restore the usual field
                                            we're in the middle of a line now
so start a new one and print
"?Verification error, block/page"
(disk data is in field 1)
          .PUSHJ
                     @ZCRLF
                     @ZINLMES
          JMS
           ERRDSK
          CDF
                     @ZDKRBN
                                            get the current block/page number
          TAD
          CDF
                     n
                                            and type it (in octal) better luck with the next block
          . PUSHJ
                     @ZTOCT4C
          JMP
                     FMTP23
                    DF Command - Format IDE Disk Partition
  The DF command will "format" an IDE disk partition. The name is a misnomer because there's nothing about an IDE disk that needs formatting in the way a floppy does, but this command does write and then read back every single block of the partition which serves the useful function of testing the disk.
  It works in two passes - the first pass writes every block with a test pattern, and the second pass reads and verifies every block for the correct
  data.
                               - format disk partition pppp
          >DF pppp
DFRMAT: .PUSHJ
                     @[NODISK]
                                           verify that a hard disk is attached
          . PUSHJ
                     @[FMTARG]
                                            get the partition and ask for confirmation
                                            the IDE disk data lives in field one
          CDF
          DCA
                     @[DKPART]
                                            save the partition number
          CDF
                     0
                     ZM256
                                            the record size for IDE disk is 256 words
          TAD
                     RECSIZ
          DCA
; Do pass 1...
                                          ; an IDE partition always holds 4096 blocks
          DCA
                     FMTCNT
                                          ; point to the correct I/O routine
                     [DISKWR]
          TAD
                                            and point pass 1 towards that
          DCA
                     @[FMTWRP]
                     @[FMTP1]
          . PUSHJ
                                          ; go do pass 1
; And do pass 2...
                                           reset the block count to 4096 and point pass 2 to the disk read routine
                     FMTCNT
          DCA
                     [DISKRD]
          TAD
          DCA
                     FMTRDP
          .PUSHJ
                                           and away we go!
                     FMTP2
 We've tested the entire disk...
FRDONE: JMS
                     @ZINLMES
                                            let the operator know we're done
                                            "Finished
           FM3MSG
                                            finish the line and we're done
          JMP
                     @ZCRLF
          .TITLE
                    RF Command - Format a RAM Disk
  The RF command will "format" a RAM disk virtual drive and it's essentially identical to the DF command that formats IDE disks.
                               - format RAM disk unit u
          >RF u
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
                                                               get the unit and ask for confirmation
RFRMAT: .PUSHJ
                              @[FMTARG]
                                                                the RAM disk data lives in field one
               CDF
              DCA
                              @[RDUNIT]
                                                                save the unit
               CDF
               JMS
                              @ZPUSHJ1
                                                                (cross field call)
                RAMSEL
                                                                try to select this RAM disk unit
                                                                was the unit number legal ??
nope - quit while we're ahead!
               SZL CLA
                              @[NOUNIT]
                 JMP
                                                                the record size for RAM disk is 128 words
               TAD
                              ZM128
              DCA
                              RECSIZ
; Do pass 1...
                                                             ; get the size of this RAM disk unit
               CDF
                              @[RAMUSZ]
                                                             ; which is left here by RAMSEL
               TAD
                                                             ; save it for pass 1
              DCA
                              FMTCNT
               CDF
                                                            ; ...; get the correct I/O routine
               TAD
                              [RAMDWR]
                                                              and point pass 1 towards that
               DCA
                              @[FMTWRP]
               .PUSHJ
                              @[FMTP1]
                                                             ; go do pass 1
; And do pass 2...
               CDF
                                                            ; get the size of this RAM disk unit ; which is left here by RAMSEL
                              @[RAMUSZ]
               TAD
               DCA
                              FMTCNT
                                                                save it for pass1
               CDF
               TAD
                              [RAMDRD]
                                                               and point pass 2 to the disk read routine
                              FMTRDP
              DC\Delta
               .PUSHJ
                              FMTP2
                                                               and away we go!
; We've tested the entire disk...
                              FRDONE
                                                             ; say "Finished" and we're done!
               JMP
               . PAGE
               .TITLE LP Command - Load Binary Paper Tapes from the Console
   The LP command loads a "paper tape" in standard PDP-8 BIN loader format from the console. If the console is actually an ASR-33 and you actually have a real PDP-8 paper tape, then this will probably even work, but a more likely situation is that you're using a PC with a terminal emulator. In that case the paper tape image can be downloaded from the PC's disk.
   The loader accepts all standard BIN data frames, including field changes, and correctly calculates and verifies the tape checksum. If the checksum matches then the number of words loaded is printed - otherwise a checksum error message is generated. When initially started, this routine ignores all input until two consectutive leader codes (octal 200) are found - this allows us to ignore any extra ASCII characters from the terminal emulator (such as carriage returns, spaces, etc.)
   (such as carriage returns, spaces, etc).
  Since we're using the real console, the same one that you're typing commands on, for input we have a problem in that we need some way to terminate loading. Control-C won't work since the BIN loader eats all eight bit characters. A hardware reset isn't a good idea, since the POST memory test will erase everything we've loaded. Instead we use a special routine, CONGET, to read characters from the console and this routine has a timeout built in. If we go approximately 5 seconds without any input then the loader is terminated.
                                                             ; this command has no operands
; files are always lodaded into main memory
CONLOD: .PUSHJ @ZEOLNXT
              DCA
                              PNLMEM
  Look for two consecutive bytes of leader code...
                                                             ; we need two bytes of leader/trailer
BINLO1: TAD
                              [-2]
                              COUNT
               DCA
BINLO2: .PUSHJ
                                                                go read a byte of input
                              CONGET
                                                               is this a leader code ?? ??
               TAD
                              [-200]
               SZA CLA
                                                              no -- keep looking for two
yes -- is this the second in a row ??
no -- go look for the next one
                 JMP
                                BINLO1
               ISZ
                              COUNT
                 JMP
                                BINLO2
```

; Here after we have 2 bytes of leader -- look for the end of the leader... Page 44

```
BTS6120_Listing
                                      get another byte of data
BINLO3: .PUSHJ
                  CONGET
                                       are we still in the leader ??
         TAD
                  [-200]
                                       ???
         SNA
                                       yes -- keep looking
no -- restore the character
and remember it for later
          JMP
                    BINLO3
         TAD
                   [200]
         DCA
                  WORD
; Now actually start loading data...
                  CHKSUM
         DCA
                                       start with a zero checksum
                                       set the default load address to location 200
         TAD
                  [200]
         DCA
                  ĀDDR
         DCA
                  ADRFLD
                                      in field zero
 Decode the type of the next load record...
BINLO5: CAM
                  WORD
                                       Get the last character we read
                                       Is this a single byte frame ???
                  [200]
         AND
         SZA CLA
          JMP
                   BINLO7
                                       Yes -- this is EOF or a field setting
; Load a two frame record (either data or an address)..
                  WORD
                                      get the first byte back again
         TAD
         DCA
                  BINCH1
                                       and remember that
         . PUSHJ
                  CONGET
                                       then go read the next byte
         DCA
                                       and save that
                  BINCH2
                                       get the first byte
         TAD
                  BINCH1
                                       trim it to just 6 bits put it in the left half and save it in the MQ for now
         AND
                  [77]
         BSW
         MQL
         TAD
                  BINCH2
                                       then get the second character
         AND
                  [77]
                                      trim it to 6 bits too
                                       and OR it with the first character
         MQA
                  VALUE
                                       remember what we read
         DCA
; Determine what to do with this word...
         . PUSHJ
                  CONGET
                                     ; look ahead one byte
                                       save that character
         DCA
                  WORD
         TAD
                  WORD
                                       is this the end of the tape ?? ??
                   [-200]
         TAD
         SNA CLA
          JMP
                                       yes -- we read a checksum word
                   BINLO8
         TAD
                  CHKSUM
                                       no -- checksum the two characters we read
         TAD
                  BINCH1
         TAD
                  BINCH2
                                       . . .
         DCA
                  CHKSUM
                                       then look at the first character
         TAD
                  BINCH1
                                      is this an address or data frame ??
skip if it's data
no -- it is an address
         AND
                  [100]
         SZA CLA
          JMP
                   BINL06
; Load this word of data into memory...
                                     ; get the word back
         TAD
                  VALUE
                                       and write it into memory
         . PUSHJ
                  @ZDANDV
                                       automatically advance the address
         ISZ
                  ADDR
          NOP
                                         (and ignore any wrap around)
                   BINLO5
                                       then go process the next frame
         JMP
 This word is an address...
                                     ; get the 12 bits of data
BINLO6: TAD
                  VALUE
                                       and change to that address
         DCA
                  ADDR
         JMP
                  BINLO5
                                     ; then go process the next frame
; Here of the current frame is a field setting...
BINLO7: TAD WORD : get the last ch
                                      get the last character back again see if it is really a field frame ???
         AND
                  [100]
         SNA CLA
          JMP
                   BINLO8
                                       no -- treat it like a trailer code
                                       get the field back
         TAD
                  WORD
                                       we only want these bits
         AND
                  zk70
         DCA
                  ADRFLD
                                       and change to the selected field
                                       Then look ahead one byte
         . PUSHJ
                  CONGET
         DCA
                  WORD
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
                                                               ; and go process that frame
               JMP
                               BINLO5
  Here when we find the checksum byte..
                                                               ; get the checksum byte
BINLO8: TAD
                               VALUE
                                                                  make it negative
               CIA
                                                                 and add it to our checksum
this should leave zero
               TAD
                               CHKSUM
               DCA
                               CHKSUM
                .PUSHJ
                               @[TCKSUM]
                                                               ; go type the checksum and return
               JMP
                               BINLO1
; Temporary storage for BIN loader routine...
                                                               ; the first of a two character frame
; the second of a two character frame
BINCH1: BLOCK 1
BINCH2: .BLOCK
                .TITLE Paper Tape Console Input Routine
   This routine will read a character from the console, waiting if there is none ready right now, and with a timeout if one doesn't arrive soon. It is
  intended to be used only with the paper tape binary loader routine, and most "textual" input should be done via the INCHRS or INCHWL routines. Since the user cannot type control-C to abort the paper tape loader (data is being read from the console, remember?) this routine provides a timeout feature to prevent the monitor from becoming 'hung'. If no character is received from the console in approximately 10 seconds, a control-C is simulated by jumping
   to RESTA.
                               ; approximately 10 seconds with a 4.9152Mhz clock
FTCONT=200.
CONGET: CLA
                                                                  get the console timeout time
               TAD
                               [-FTCONT]
               DCA
                               ĪRMA
                                                                 and set up a counter
  Try to read a character...
CONGE1: KSF
                                                               ; is there a character there ???
                 JMP
                                 CONGE2
                                                                 no -- check the timer
                                                                  yes -- clear the timer
               CLA
                                                                  and get the character
then return that
               KRB
                .POPJ
   Here to keep the timeout counter. The loop between CONGE1 and CONGE2 requires 56 states, or approximately .1835 seconds at 2.5Mhz. This is executed FTCONT times for the overall timeout.
CONGE2: IAC
                                                                  increment the timer
                                                                  has it counted to 4096 ???
               SZA
                                                                 no -- keep waiting
yes -- have we waited long enough ??
no -- wait a little longer
yes -- simulate a control-C
echo ^C
                 JMP
                                 CONGE1
               ISZ
                               IRMA
                 JMP
                                 CONGE1
               NL0003
                               @ZOUTCHR
                .PUSHJ
                               @ZRESTA
                                                                ; and restart
               JMP
                . PAGE
                .TITLE RD and DD Commands - Dump Disk (RAM and IDE) Records
  These commands dump one or more disk records, in octal, to the console. What you get from DP is exactly how the OS/8 device driver sees the disk data. Each command accepts one, two or three parameters. The first is unit number for RAM Disk (RD) commands, or the partition number for IDE Disk (DD) commands. The second parameter is the number of the block to be dumped, in octal. If this number is omitted then the ENTIRE disk will be dumped which, although legal, will take quite a while! The third parameter is the count of pages (for RAM Disk) or blocks (for IDE disk) to be dumped and, if omitted this defaults to 1 For example:
   omitted, this defaults to 1. For example:

dump only page 0 (the boot block) of RAM disk unit 0
dump only page 100 (octal) of IDE partition 2
dump 64 (77 octal) pages of unit 1 from 100 to 177
dump ALL of IDE partition zero (4095 blocks!)

               >RD 0 0
               >DD 2 100
               >RD 1 100 77
               >DD 0
  Enter here for the RD command...
                                                              ; point to the RAM disk read routine
RDDUMP: TAD
                               [RAMDRD]
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
                                        modify the code to use that
         DCA
                   RDPTR
         TAD
                   ZM128
                                        get the record size for RAM disk
         DCA
                   RECSIZ
                                         and save that
         JMP
                   PARSDX
                                        fall into the regular code now
 And here for the DD command...
                                      ; verify that a hard disk exists
; point to the IDE disk read routine
; and use that instead
                   @[NODISK]
DDDUMP: .PUSHJ
         TAD
                   [DISKRD]
         DCA
                   RDPTR
                   ZM256
         TAD
                                        IDE disk uses 256 word records
                   RECSIZ
         DCA
 Parse the argument lists for either command..
                                       ; read the unit/partition number (required); all disk data lives in field 1
PARSDX: .PUSHJ
                   @ZOCTNW
         CDF
         TAD
                   WORD
                                        get what we found
                                         save both the partition number
         DCA
                   @[DKPART]
         TAD
                   WORD
         DCA
                                        and the unit number
                   @[RDUNIT]
         DCA
                   @ZDKRBN
                                         set the default starting block/page to zero
         DCA
                   @ZRDPAGE
         CDF
                   0
                                         back to the current field
                   RECCNT
                                        make the default record count the whole disk
         DCA
; See if there's a starting page number on the command line...
                                       ; are there any more characters in the command?
          . PUSHJ
                   @ZSPACM0
                                         skip if there are
         SNA CLA
                                         nope - start dumping now
yes - re-read the character
          JMP
                    DDUMP1
         .PUSHJ
                   @ZBACKUP
                                        and read the page/block number back to field 1
         .PUSHJ
                   @ZOCTNW
         CDF
                   1
                                        get the starting block/page number and save it for both RAM disk and IDE disk
                   WORD
         TAD
         DCA
                   @ZDKRBN
         TAD
                   WORD
         DCA
                   @ZRDPAGE
                                         back to our field
         CDF
                                         now the default record count is one
         NLM1
         DCA
                   RECCNT
; See if there's a page/block count too..
                   @ZSPACMO
                                        still more characters?
          PUSHJ
         SNA CLA
                                         skip if there are
                                        nope - start dumping now
          JMP
                    DDUMP1
                                        yes - re-read the character and read the page count
         . PUSHJ
                   @ZBACKUP
         . PUSHJ
                   @ZOCTNW
         TAD
                   WORD
         CIA
                                        make it negative for ISZ
                                        and save the count finally, this has to be the end of the line
                   RECCNT
         DCA
         .PUSHJ
                   @ZEOLTST
 Read a page from the disk into the panel memory buffer and dump it...
                                       ; (call field 1 routine)
; set the disk buffer to DSKBUF
DDUMP1: JMS
                   @ZPUSHJ1
          PNLBUF
                                         pass the record size to the I/O routine
         TAD
                   RECSIZ
                                         (cross field call)
         JMS
                   @ZPUSHJ1
                                         gets overwritten with DISKRD or RAMDRD!
RDPTR:
           .BLOCK
                                        were there any errors detected ? yes - report it and quit
         SZL
          JMP
                    DIOERR
                                         nope - get the size of this record
         TAD
                   RECSIZ
                                        and go dump the DSKBUF
disk data lives in field 1
increment both the IDE block
                   @[DDBUF]
         . PUSHJ
         CDF
         ISZ
                   @ZDKRBN
                                        and RAM disk page
         ISZ
                   @ZRDPAGE
         CDF
                                         have we done all we need to?
         ISZ
                   RECCNT
                                        nope - go dump another one
yes - we're done (finally!!)
          JMP
                    DDUMP1
         .POPJ
 Here if a disk I/O error occurs..
                                        just in case
DIOERR: CDF
                   0
                   VALUE
                                        save the error code for a minute
         DCA
         JMS
                   @ZINLMES
                                        say
                                             Page 47
```

BTS6120\_Listing "?I/O Error **ERRDIO** get the error status TAD VALUE ; type it and a CRLF .PUSHJ @ZTOCT4C JMP @ZRESTA ; and abort this command completely .TITLE RL and DL Commands - Load Disk (RAM and IDE) Records

The DL and RL commands allow a disk to be downloaded over the console serial port. The format of the data expected is identical that that generated by the RD and DD (dump RAM/IDE disk) commands, which makes it possible to upload a disk image to the PC and then later download the same image back to the SBC6120. Since all the data is simple printing ASCII text, any terminal emulator program can be used to capture and replay the data will suffice.

>RL u - download data to RAM disk unit u >DL pppp - download data to IDE disk partition pppp

```
Enter here for the RL command...
                                             point to the RAM disk write routine
RLLOAD: TAD
                     [RAMDWR]
                                             modify the code to use that
                     WRPTR
          DCA
          TAD
                     ZM128
                                            set the record (page) size for RAM disk
          DCA
                     RECSIZ
                                            fall into the regular code
           JMP
                     DLOAD
 Enter here for the DL command...
DLLOAD: .PUSHJ
                     @[NODISK]
                                           ; verify that a hard disk is attached
          TAD
                     [DISKWR]
                                             this time use the IDE disk write routine
                     WRPTR
          DCA
          TAD
                     ZM256
                                             and the record (block) size is 256
                     RECSIZ
          DCA
 Parse the argument for the DL and RL commands...
          .PUSHJ
                     @ZOCTNW
                                             read the unit/partition number (required)
DLOAD:
                                             that has to be followed by the end of line all disk data lives in field 1
           . PUSHJ
                     @ZEOLTST
          CDF
                                             get the number entered
and set the RAM disk unit number
                     WORD
          TAD
          DCA
                     @[RDUNIT]
          TAD
                     WORD
                                           ; and the IDE disk partition number ; back to our field now
                     @[DKPART]
          DCA
          CDF
 Here to read another disk page of data from the host...
                                          ; pass the block size in the AC
; load the disk buffer from the serial port
; (disk data lives in field 1)
; save the address of the block we read
DLOAD1: TAD
                     RECSIZ
                     @[LDBUF]
           .PUSHJ
          CDF
          DCA
                     @ZDKRBN
                     @ZDKRBN
          TAD
          DCA
                     @ZRDPAGE
                                             and the page number too
                                             (back to our field now) (call field 1 routine)
          CDF
                     @ZPUSHJ1
           JMS
                                             set the disk buffer to DSKBUF
pass the record size to the I/O routine
(call a field 1 routine)
gets modified to either DISKWR or RAMDWR
           PNLBUF
          TAD
                     RECSIZ
                     @ZPUSHJ1
          JMS
WRPTR:
            .BLOCK 1
                                             were there any I/O errors?
yes - go report that and quit
          SZL
            JMP
                      DIOERR
                     DLOAD1
                                            go read another page
          JMP
           . PAGE
```

This routine will dump the contents of DSKBUF on the console in ASCII. For each block dumped the output format consists of 33 lines of data, where the first 32 lines contain a disk address in the format <block> "." <offset> (e.g. "0122.0160" is word 160 (octal) of block 122 (octal)) followed by 8 words of data, also in octal. The 33rd line contains just a single octal number, a checksum of all 256 words in the block.

.TITLE Dump Disk Buffer on Console

This format is exactly the same input that's accepted by the LDBUF, which allows you to capture the output of a disk dump on a PC terminal emulator Page 48

BTS6120\_Listing; and then download the same data later to a different disk. This is the primary motivation for the checksum - it isn't too useful to humans, but it will guard against errors in the upload/download procedure. This routine should be called with the number of words to dump in the AC, which will normally be either -256 (to dump an IDE block) or -128 (for a RAM disk page). DDBUF: DCA **DDCNT** save the count of words to dump and clear the current word count set up X1 to point to the buffer DCA COUNT TAD [DSKBUF-1] DCA x1 DCA **CHKSUM** and clear the checksum Start a new line of data... DDBUF2: CDF get the page/block number we're dumping TAD @ZDKRBN 0 CDF . PUSHJ @ZTOCT4 type it in octal .PUSHJ @[TDOT] then type the separator TAD COUNT then type the offset @[TOCT3] @[TSLASH] .PUSHJ .PUSHJ another separator character .PUSHJ **@ZTSPACE** Dump eight words of data, in octal.. the disk buffer is in field 1 TAD @x1

DDBUF3: CDF get another word and go back to our field save it for a minute **CDF** 0 VALUE DCA TAD **VALUE** get it back and accumulate a checksum TAD **CHKSUM** DCA **CHKSUM** now we're ready to type the data TAD VALUE in octal, with a space count the number we've done . PUSHJ @ZTOCT4S ISZ COUNT TAD COUNT have we done a complete row of eight? AND ZK7 SZA CLA ; no - keep going JMP DDBUF3

; Here after we've finished a line of eight data words... ; start ă new line . PUSHJ @ZCRLF see if we've done the whole page/block COUNT TAD TAD **DDCNT** compare to the block size SZA CLA not there yet - keep dumping type just the checksum JMP DDBUF2 **TAD** CHKSUM JMP @ZTOCT4C in octal, with a CRLF, and we're done

; Local storage for DDBUF... DDCNT: .BLOCK 1 ; the number of words in this buffer .TITLE Load Disk Buffer from Console

This routine loads the disk buffer with data from a disk block image transmitted over the console port. The format of the data expected is identical that that generated by the DDBUF routine, which makes it possible to upload a disk image to the PC and then later download the same image back to the SBC6120 with DL. Since all the data is simple printing ASCII text, any terminal emulator program can be used to capture and replay the data.

LDBUF prompts for each line of data with a ":", and most terminal emulator programs for the PC can be set to look for this prompting character before transmitting the next line. This eliminates the need to insert fixed delays to avoid overrunning the SBC6120. Since LDBUF reads only printing ASCII characters, a download can be aborted at any time just by typing a control-C and there's no need for a timeout the way there is with loading paper tape images.

The expected block size, either -128. for RAM disk or -256. for IDE disk, should be passed in the AC. The data read is left in DSKBUF, and the Page 49

```
BTS6120_Listing page/block number, extracted from the data, is left in LDPAGE. Note that in the event a checksum or syntax error is found, LDBUF prints an error
  message and restarts the command scanner. In that case control never
  returns to the caller!
                                               save the expected block size
          DCA
                      DDCNT
LDBUF:
                      [DSKBUF-1]
                                               initialize X1 to point at our buffer
           TAD
           DCA
                      \bar{x}1
           DCA
                      COUNT
                                               count the data words read here
           STA
                                               the current disk page is unknown
           DCA
                      LDPAGE
                      CHKSUM
                                               clear the checksum accumulator
           DCA
 Read the next line of data...
DBUF2: TAD [":"]
                                             ; prompt for data with a ":"
LDBUF2: TAD
                                               and read an entire line of data
see how many words we've read so far
is it time for the checksum?
???
                      @[INCHWL]
           . PUSHJ
           TAD
                      COUNT
           TAD
                      DDCNT
           SNA CLA
            JMP
                       LDBUF5
                                             ; yes - go parse a checksum record
     First parse the disk page number and offset.
                                                                     The offset has to match the
  number of words we've already read, but the disk address is slightly more complicated. For the first data record in a page we allow the address to
  be anything, and that tells us which disk page is to be written. Each data record after that up to the end of the page has to have the same disk address as the first one. This allows disk pages to be loaded in any random order and, more importantly, it allows disk pages to be skipped.
                                               go read an octal number get the value we scanned compare it to LDPAGE ???
                      @ZOCTNW
           .PUSHJ
           TAD
                      WORD
           CIA
                      LDPAGE
           TAD
                                               do they match ?
yes - all is well
no - is this the first data record?
           SNA CLA
            JMP
                      LDBUF3
                      LDPAGE
           ISZ
                                               not that either - the data is corrupt
            JMP
                       @ZCOMERR
           TAD
                      WORD
                                               yes - just use this page number without
           DCA
                      LDPAGE
                                                 ... question
                                               get the separator character it has to be a "."
LDBUF3: TAD
                      SAVCHR
                                               it has to be a ???
           TAD
           SZA CLA
            JMP
                       @ZCOMERR
                                               nope - bad load format
           . PUSHJ
                      @ZOCTNW
                                               now read the relative offset within the page
           TAD
                      WORD
           CIA
                                               it has to match our data count
                      COUNT
                                               does it?
           TAD
           SZA CLA
            JMP
                                               nope - more bad data
                       @ZCOMERR
           TAD
                                               one last test
                      SAVCHR
                                               the separator this time has to be a slash
           TAD
           SZA CLA
            JMP
                       @ZCOMERR
                                               another corrupted data record
     Now read the rest of the data record, which should consist of exactly
  eight data words, in octal...
DBUF4: .PUSHJ @ZOCTNW
LDBUF4:
           . PUSHJ
                                               scan the next data word
                                               get the value we read remember that the disk buffer is in field 1
           TAD
                      WORD
           CDF
                      1
                                               and store the data word
           DCA
                      @x1
                                               accumulate a checksum of the data words
                      WORD
           TAD
                                               ... we read
           TAD
                      CHKSUM
           DCA
                      CHKSUM
           CDF
                                               back to home ground count the number of words we've read
           ISZ
                      COUNT
                                               let's have a look at it have we read exactly eight words? skip if we have
           TAD
                      COUNT
           AND
                      ZK7
           SZA CLA
                                              no - go read another data word
yes - after eight data words
            JMP
                       LDBUF4
           .PUSHJ
                      @ZGET
                                               ... the next thing should be the EOL not EOL - this data is corrupted somehow
           SZA CLA
            JMP
                       @ZCOMERR
                                              this is the EOL - go read another record
           JMP
                      LDBUF2
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
  We get here when we're read 128 or 256 words of data - the next thing we expect to find is a checksum record, which is a single octal number all by itself. This has to match the checksum we've calculated or the data is
  corrupted.
LDBUF5: .PUSHJ
                                        scan an octal value
                   @ZOCTNW
         TAD
                  WORD
                                        and get what we found
         CIA
         TAD
                   CHKSUM
                                        compare it to the checksum we accumulated
                                        they have to be the same!
         SZA CLA
                                        they aren't - bad checksum for data
          JMP
                    DERCKS
         TAD
                                        get the next character
                   SAVCHR
         SZA CLA
                                        it has to be the EOL
                                        no - the syntax of this record is wrong
                    @ZCOMERR
          ТМР
; The checksum matches - all is well!
                                      ; return the page number in the AC
                   LDPAGE
         .POPJ
 Here if the data checksum doesn't match...
                                      ; print a message and restart
; ?DATA CHECKSUM MISMATCH
DERCKS: JMS
                   @ZERROR
          ERRCKS
 Local storage for LDBUF...
LDPAGE: .BLOCK
                                      ; page number being read
         . PAGE
                  PC Command - Copy an IDE Disk Partition
         .TTTI F
  The PC command will copy an entire disk partition to another partition. It's a convenient way to create backups of OS/8 partitions, especially since
  most modern IDE drives have room for thousands of OS/8 partitions!
         >PC ssss dddd
                            - copy IDE partition ssss to partition dddd
PCOPY:
         . PUSHJ
                   @ZOCTNW
                                        read the source partition number
         TAD
                  WORD
                                        . . .
                   CPYSRC
         DCA
         .PUSHJ
                   @[SPATST]
                                        the next character has to be a space
         .PUSHJ
                   @ZOCTNW
                                        then read the destination partition
         TAD
                  WORD
                   CPYDST
         DCA
                                       that'd better be all there is
         . PUSHJ
                   @ZEOLTST
; Ask for confirmation before overwriting the destination partition...
         JMS
                   @ZINLMES
                                        "Overwrite partition/unit"
          CCFMSG
                   CPYDST
                                        and then type the partition number
         TAD
         . PUSHJ
                   @ZTOCT4S
                                        then wait for a "Y" or "N"
         .PUSHJ
                   @[CONFRM]
                                        did he answer yes???
         SNL CLA
          JMP
                    @ZRESTA
                                        nope - just quit now
; Prepare to begin copying...
         JMS
                   @ZINLMES
                                         ... "Copying "
          CP1MSG
         CDF
                                        reset the current block number
         DCA
                   @ZDKRBN
         CDF
 Read the next block from the SRC partition.
PCOPY1: JMS
                   @ZPUSHJ1
                                        (cross field call)
                                        setup a temporary disk buffer in panel memory
          PNLBUF
         TAD
                   CPYSRC
                                        get the source partition
         CDF
                                        and point DISKRD there
         DCA
                   @[DKPART]
         CDF
                   0
                                        the IDE record size is always 256 words (cross field call)
                   ZM256
         TAD
         JMS
                   @ZPUSHJ1
                                        and go read a block from the disk disk error ??
          DISKRD
         SZL
          JMP
                    @[DIOERR]
                                        yes - go report it and give up
                                             Page 51
```

```
And now write it to the destination...
                                             (cross field call)
PCOPY2: JMS
                     @ZPUSHJ1
           PNLBUF
                                             setup the panel memory disk buffer
                                             change DKPART to the destination partition
          TAD
                     CPYDST
          CDF
          DCA
                     @[DKPART]
          CDF
                                             load the record size for DISKWR
          TAD
                     ZM256
          JMS
                     @ZPUSHJ1
                                             (cross field call)
           DISKWR
                                             and go write a block to the disk
          SZL
                                             any disk errors?
            JMP
                      @[DIOERR]
                                             yes - give up
  Print a dot every so often to make a simple "progress bar"...
PCOPY3: CDF
                                             increment the block number
          TS7
                     @[DKRBN]
                                             still more to go
we've done all 4096 blocks!
            SKP
                        PCOPY4
             JMP
                                             the format command uses the record size as a mask for printing the progress bar
          TAD
                     ZM256
          CMA
          AND
                     @[DKRBN]
                                              and so we will too
          CDF
                                             time for another dot??
          SZA CLA
            JMP
                      PCOPY1
                                             nope - just keep copying
                                             print a dot to show our progress
           . PUSHJ
                     @[TDOT]
                     PCOPY1
                                             and another page or block
          1МР
 All done...
PCOPY4: CDF
          JMS
                     @ZINLMES
                                             say
                                               Done"
           CP2MSG
          JMP
                     @ZCRLF
                                             and that's all!
           . PAGE
           .TITLE
                     Free Space for Future Expansion!
          . PAGE
                    Type ASCII Strings
           .TITLE
  This routine will type a ASCIZ string stored in field 1 using the standard OS/8 "3 for 2" packing system. This format is used by the monitor to store help and error messages. On call, the address of the string is passed in the AC and, on return, the AC will always be cleared.

JTSTR: TAD [-1]; auto index registers pre-increment
                     [-1]
X1
OUTSTR: TAD
          DCA
                                             load the AC with -3 and initialize the character counter
          NLM3
          DCA
                     DIGITS
 Get the next character and output it...
OUTST1: CDF
                                             strings always live in field 1
                                             which character are we on?
first or second - they're easy
          ISZ
                     DIGITS
            JMP
                      OUTST2
; Extract the third character from a triplet...
                                             re-initialize the character counter
          NLM3
          DCA
                     DIGITS
          NLM2
                                             then load the AC with -2
          TAD
                                             and backup the string pointer
                     X1
                     x1
          DCA
                                             get the first word of the pair get the upper four bits of the word position them in the upper bits of the byte
          TAD
                     @x1
                     ZK7400
          AND
          BSW
          CLL RTL
          MOL
                                             save it in the MQ for a while
                     @x1
                                             then get the second word again
          TAD
                                             the upper four bits again become the lower for bits of the byte
                     ZK7400
          AND
          BSW
          CLL RTR
                                             put the byte together
          MQA
          JMP
                     OUTST3
                                             and type it normally
                                                  Page 52
```

```
; Here for the first or second character of a triplet...
                                                      ; get the character
OUTST2: TAD
                           @x1
                                                         trim it to just seven bits restore the original data field
OUTST3: AND
                           ZK177
             CDF
             SNA
                                                         end of string ?
                                                         yes - we can quit now
nope - type this one too
               .POPJ
              . PUSHJ
                           @ZOUTCHR
                                                        and go do the next
             JMP
                           OUTST1
  This routine does exactly the same thing as OUTSTR, except that it allows the message pointer to be passed in line, via a JMS instruction ; call here via a JMS instruction
INLMES: 0
             CLA
             TAD
                                                         fetch the string address
                           @INLMES
                                                         type it out skip over the address
              . PUSHJ
                           OUTSTR
             ISZ
                           INLMES
             JMP
                           @INLMES
                                                         and return
  This routine will type an ASCIZ string, packed one character per word and terminated with a null character, on the terminal. The address of the string, -1, should be loaded into the AC before calling this routine, and the AC will always be cleared on return.
TASCIZ: DCA
TASCI1: TAD
                                                        save the pointer to the string and get the first character
                           X1
                           @x1
                                                         is this the end of the string ??
             SNA
                                                        yes -- quit now
no -- type this character
and then loop until the end
               .POPJ
              . PUSHJ
                           @ZOUTCHR
             JMP
                           TASCI1
      This routine is identical to TASCIZ, except that the string is stored in
; field 1, rather than field 0...
TASZF1: DCA X1 ;
                           x1
                                                         save the pointer to the string
                                                         the string is in field 1
             CDF
                           1
                                                         and get the next character
back to our field
is this the end of the string ??
                           @x1
             TAD
             CDF
                           0
             SNA
                                                        yes -- quit now
no -- type this character
and then loop until the end
               .POPJ
                           @ZOUTCHR
              . PUSHJ
                           TASZF1+1
             JMP
                          Type SIXBIT Words, and Characters
              .TITLE
  This routine will type the two character SIXBIT word contained in the AC. It always types exactly two characters, so if the second character is a null (00), then a trailing blank appears. The AC is cleared on return.
                                                         Save the 2 characters
                           WORD
TSIXW:
             DCA
                           WORD
                                                         And get them back
             TAD
                                                         Position the first one
             BSW
             .PUSHJ
                                                         And type it out
                          TSIXC
                                                        No -- get the second character
And fall into the TSIXC routine
             TAD
                           WORD
  This roucine
byte of the AC. Th
STXC: AND [77]
[""]
      This routine will type a single SIXBIT character from the right to of the AC.__The AC will be cleared on return.
                                                         Trim the character to just 6 bits No -- convert the character to ASCII
TSIXC:
                           @[THCHAR]
                                                        And type it out
                          Type Decimal Numbers
              .TITLE
  This routine will type the contents of the AC in decimal. It always treats the AC as an unsigned quantity and will type numbers from 0 to 4095. It uses locations WORD and COUNT and the AC is always cleared on return.

DECNW: DCA WORD ; remember the number to be typed ; and clear the quotient.
TDECNW: DCA
                                                      ; and clear the quotient
             DCA
                           DIGITS
                                                      ; get the dividend back again
             TAD
                           WORD
      Divide by 10 via repeated subtraction...
                                                      ; make sure the LINK is clear
; subtract 10 from the dividend
; did it fit ???
TDECN1: CLL
                           [-10.]
             TAD
             SNL
                                                                Page 53
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
                                              ; no -- go get the remainder
; yes -- increment the quotient
            JMP
                        TDECN2
           ISZ
                       DIGITS
           JMP
                       TDECN1
                                               and keep dividing
     Now figure the remainder...
TDECN2: TAD
                       [10.]
                                               correct the remainder
                                                and save it on the stack
            . PUSH
           CLA
                                                get the quotient
           TAD
                      DIGITS
           SNA
                                                is it zero ???
            JMP
                        TDECN3
                                                yes -- proceed
            .PUSHJ
                      TDECNW
                                               no type that part first
     Here to type the digit and return...
                                              ; restore the remainder
TDECN3: .POP
                       @[TDIGIT]
            JMP
                                               type it in ASCII and return
            .TITLE Type Octal Numbers
  This routine will type a 4 digit octal number passed in the AC. prints exactly four digits, with leading zeros added as necessary.
                                                                                                    It always
                                                                                                    The AC
  will be cleared on return.
                      WORD
TOCT4:
           DCA
                                              ; save the number to type
           TAD
                       [-4]
                                               and get the number of iterations
TOCTN:
           DCA
                       DIGITS
  Extract one digit and print it...
                                                get the remaining bits shift them left 2 bits
TOCTL:
           TAD
                      WORD
           CLL RTL
                                                and then 2 more (remember the link!) remember that for a later and we also need it now restore the extra bit (in the link)
           RTL
                       SAVCHR
           DCA
                       SAVCHR
           TAD
           RAR
           DCA
                       WORD
                                                then remember the remaining bits
                                              ; get the digit back
; trim it to just 3 bits
; type it out
                       SAVCHR
           TAD
           AND
                       ZK7
                      @[TDIGIT]
            .PUSHJ
; Here after we have typed another digit...
                                              ; is this enough ??
                      DIGITS
           ISZ
            JMP
                        TOCTL
                                               no -- keep typing
            . POPJ
                                              ; yes -- quit now
 This routine is identical to TOCT4, except that it types only three digits with leading zeros. It's useful for printing eight bit quantities...
TOCT3:
                                               throw away the most significant digit
           R3L
                                                save the value to be typed get the number of iterations and join the regular code
                      WORD
           DCA
           NLM3
                       TOCTN
           JMP
  This small routine will type an octal number in the AC followed by a space.
                                              ; then type the data in octal ; finally type a space and return
TOCT4S: .PUSHJ
                      TOCT4
                       @ZTSPACE
           JMP
; This small routine will type an octal number from the AC followed by a CRLF. TOCT4C: .PUSHJ TOCT4; and type that in octal
                                              ; and type that in octal
; finish with a CRLF
           JMP
                       @ZCRLF
            . PAGE
           .TITLE Type 15 Bit Addresses
  This routine will type a 15 bit address, passed in location ADDR, and with the field is in location ADRFLD. The address will be typed as a 5 digit octal number, and then followed by a "/" character and a space. The initial contents of the AC are ignored and the AC is always cleared on return.
           CLA
TADDR:
                                                get the high 3 bits of the address
           TAD
                       ADRFLD
                      @[TFIELD]
                                                 type that out
            .PUSHJ
                                               then get the address
and type_all 12 bits of that
           TAD
                       ADDR
           .PUSHJ
                       @ZTOCT4
            .PUSHJ
                      @[TSLASH]
                                               type a slash as a separator
                                                      Page 54
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
                     @ZTSPACE
          JMP
                                           ; finish with a space
 This routine will type a single octal digit which represents a memory field. The field should be passed in the AC.

FIELD: RAR

; right justify the field number
TFIELD: RAR
          RTR
          AND
                     zk7
                                             trim it to just 3 bits
                     @[TDIGIT]
                                            and fall into TDIGIT...
          JMP
          .TITLE
                     Scan Addresses
  This routine will read a 15 bit address into registers ADDR and ADRFLD.
                                           ; read the 15 bit address
RDADDR: .PUSHJ
                     @[OCTNF]
                                            get the low order bits
and put them in ADDR
that's it...
          TAD
                     WORD
          DCA
                     ADDR
          .POPJ
 This routine will read a 15 bit address into registers HIGH and HGHFLD.
RDHIGH: .PUSHJ
                     RDADDR
                                            read a 15 bit address
          TAD
                     ADDR
                                             get the low order bits
                                             into HIGH
          DCA
                     HIGH
          TAD
                     ADRFLD
                                             get the field
          DCA
                     HGHFLD
                                             into HGHFLD
          .POPJ
                                             and that's all
 This routine will read a 15 bit address into registers LOW AND LOWFLD.
          . PUSHJ
                                             the same thing as before
RDLOW:
                     RDADDR
          TAD
                     ADDR
          DCA
                     LOW
                                             only the names have changed
          TAD
                     ADRFLD
                                             . . .
          DCA
                     LOWFLD
          .POPJ
           .TITLE Scan an Address Range
     This routine will read either one or two octal numbers which describe a
  range of memory addresses. A range may be a single number (in which case the starting and ending values are the same) or two numbers with a space character between them (in which case the first number is the starting value and the last is the ending value). The starting value is always returned in locations LOW/LOWFLD and ADDR/ADRFLD, and the ending value is placed in HIGH/HGHFLD. If two addresses were seen, the LINK will be set upon return;
  it is cleared if only one address was found.
                                           ; first read the low part of the range
          . PUSHJ
                     RDLOW
                     @ZSPACM0
[-"-"]
                                             get the next non-space character
           . PUSHJ
                                             is it a range delimiter ??
          TAD
          SZA CLA
            JMP
                      RANGE1
                                            no -- this must be the single address type
     Here for a two address range...
          .PUSHJ
                     RDHIGH
                                             go read the high order part of the range
          TAD
                     LOW
                                             make ADDR point to the starting point
          DCA
                     ADDR
                     LOWFLD
          TAD
          DCA
                     ADRFLD
          . PUSHJ
                                             then be sure the numbers are in order
                     TSTADR
          CML
                                             ???
          SZL CLA
            .POPJ
                                             yes -- return with the link set no -- this isn't legal
          JMS
                     @ZERROR
                                             ?WRONG ORDER
            ERRRAN
     Here for a single address range...
                                           ; set the high equal to the low
RANGE1: TAD
                     LOW
          DCA
                     HIGH
          TAD
                     LOWFLD
          DCA
                     HGHFLD
                                             Then return with the link cleared
          CLL
           .POPJ
           .TITLE Address Arithmetic
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
      This routine will increment the 15 bit address contained in registers
   ADDR and ADRFLD. If the address increments past 77777, the link will be
  1 on return; otherwise it is always 0.
NXTADR: CLA CLL
                         ADDR
                                                      increment the address
            ISZ
                                                      no wrap around -- leave the field alone wrap around -- increment the field too are we already in field 7 ??
              .POPJ
            TAD
                         ADRFLD
            TAD
                          [-70]
            SPA
              CML
                                                     no -- make the LINK be cleared on return
            TAD
                          [70+10]
                                                      restore and increment the field
            AND
                          zĸ70
                                                      only allow these bits in the result
                                                      and put it back
            DCA
                         ADRFLD
             . POPJ
  This routine will compare the 15 bit address in registers ADDR and ADRFLD to the address in registers HIGH and HGHFLD. If ADDR/ADRFLD is less than HIGH/HGHFLD, the link will be zero on return. If ADDR/ADRFLD is greater then or equal to HIGH/HGHFLD, the link will be one.

STADR: CLA CLL ; clear the AC and set L = 0

TAD ADRFLD ; get the field and set L = 1
TSTADR: CLA CLL
            CMA IAC CML
                                                      negate the field and set L = 1
                                                     compare to the high field are they equal ?? no -- the LINK has the correct status yes -- compare the addresses
            TAD
                         HGHFLD
             SZA CLA
              .POPJ
            TAD
                         HIGH
                                                      \dot{L} = 0 \text{ now}
            CMA CIA
            TAD
                         ADDR
                                                      clear the AC
            CLA
             .POPJ
                                                      but return the status in the LINK
      This routine will swap the 15 bit address in ADDR/ADRFLD with the the
  15 bit address in LOW/LOWFLD. The AC is always cleared.
SWPADR: CLA
                                                      get one value
and save it in the MQ
then get the other
                          LOW
            TAD
            MQL
            TAD
                          ADDR
            DCA
                                                      move it to the other place
                          LOW
                                                      and get the original one back it goes in the second location now do the same thing for fields
            MQA
            DCA
                         ADDR
            TAD
                         LOWFLD
            MQL
            TAD
                         ADRFLD
                                                      . . .
            DCA
                          LOWFLD
                                                      . . .
            MQA
            DCA
                         ADRFLD
             .POPJ
                                                      that's all there is to it
             . PAGE
             .TITLE Scan a Command Name
      This routine will scan a command or register name for the monitor. Names
  are always alphabetic, may not contain any digits, and are limited to one or two letters. The result is stored, in SIXBIT, in location NAME. One letter commands are left justified and padded on the right with zeros. If the end of line is the next character, then this routine will return with NAME set
   to zero and no error. If, however, there is a least one character out there and it is not a letter, then COMERR will be called...
                                                    ; be sure the AC is zero
; and clear the resulting name
NAMENW: CLA
            DCA
                          NAME
                                                      get the next character, whatever it is is there anything there ??
             . PUSHJ
                         @ZSPACMP
            SNA
                                                      no -- just give up now
see if it is a letter
was it a letter ??
              .POPJ
             . PUSHJ
                         ALPHA
             SNL
                                                      no -- this isn't legal
              JMP
                           @ZCOMERR
                                                      yes -- convert it to SIXBIT left justify it
            TAD
                         ZMSPACE
            BSW
            DCA
                         NAME
                                                      and store it in word
```

; Check for a second letter in the name...

```
get the next character
             .PUSHJ
                          @ZGET
             .PUSHJ
                          ALPHA
                                                       is this a letter ??
                                                       ???
             SNL
                                                       no -- put it back and return yes -- convert it to SIXBIT too
              JMP
                           @ZBACKUP
             TAD
                          ZMSPACE
                                                      put both letters together
             TAD
                          NAME
             DCA
                          NAME
                                                       then that's all
             .POPJ
      This routine will return with the LINK bit set if the AC holds a letter,
   and with the LINK reset if it does not. In either case the AC is not
   disturbed...
                                                    ; be sure the link starts in a known state
; compare it to the first letter
; skip if it isn't a letter
; it might be -- look further
; it's not a letter -- restore the AC
ALPHA:
             STL
                          [-"A"]
             TAD
             SMA
               JMP
                            ALPHA1
                          ["A"]
             TAD
                                                       and quit (the link is zero now !!)
             .POPJ
; Here if it might be a letter (the link is also zero now)...

ALPHA1: TAD ["A"-"Z"-1] ; now compare it to the other end ; skip if it is a letter
                                                       it isn't a letter -- set the link to a O
              CML
                          ["Z"+1]
                                                       restore the character and the link then that's all
             TAD
             .POPJ
                         Command Lookup and Dispatch
   This routine will lookup a command or register name in a table and then dispatch to the corresponding routine. The address of the table, should
   be passed in the AC. The table is formatted as two word entries - the first word of a pair is the SIXBIT name of the command or register, and the second word is the address of the routine to call. As soon as this routine finds a first word that matches the value currently in NAME, it will jump to the routine indicated by the second word. The table ends with a zero word followed by the address of an error routine - the zero word always matches the current name and the error routine will be called.
      NOTE: Command tables are always stored in field one, however the addresses
   of all the routines they reference are always in field zero!
      NOTE: Auto index registers pre-decrement, so the address -1 of the table
   must be passed in the AC!
MATCH:
             DCA
                          X1
                                                      save the pointer to the table
                                                      command tables are stored in field 1
             CDF
                          1
  Search for a name which matches..
                                                      pick up the name (from field 1) is this the end of the table ?? yes -- this always matches
MATCH1: TAD
                          @x1
             SNA
               JMP
                           MATCH2
                                                       make the word negative
             CIA
             TAD
                          NAME
                                                       and compare it to the desired value
             SNA CLA
              JMP
                           MATCH2
                                                       a match !!
                                                      no match -- skip over the address
             ISZ
                          X1
                          MATCH1
                                                     ; and keep looking
             1MP
  Here when we find a match...
                                                     ; get the address of the routine
MATCH2: TAD
                          @x1
                                                      put that in a safe place
change back to the usual data field
             DCA
                          матсн3
             CDF
                                                      then branch to the right routine
             JMP
                          @MATCH3
  Temporary storage for MATCH...
                                                     ; address of the matching routine
MATCH3: .BLOCK
                          1
             .TITLE Scan Decimal Numbers
  This routine will read a decimal number from the command line and return its value in location WORD. The value is limited to 12 bits and overflows are not detected. At least one decimal digit must be found on the command line or COMERR will be called, and the first non-digit character found will
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
; be returned in location SAVCHR.
DECNW:
           CLA
                                               ignore the AC initially
                                              clear the total
           DCA
                      WORD
           DCA
                      DIGITS
                                               and the digit counter
           .PUSHJ
                      @ZSPACMP
                                               ignore any leading blanks
 Check for a decimal digit...
ECNW1: TAD [-"0"]
                                              compare it to zero ???
DECNW1: TAD
           SPA
                                              it's not a digit -- quit
then compare it to the other end
            JMP
                       DECNW2
           TAD
                      [-9.]
           SMA SZA CLA
            JMP
                       DECNW2
                                               still not a digit
; Accumulate another decimal digit...
                                              get the old total multiply it by two
                      WORD
           TAD
           CLL RAL
           DCA
                      WORD
                                               and save that
           TAD
                      WORD
           CLL RAL
                                               then multiply it by 4 more
                                               (for a total of 8)
           CLL RAL
                                               because 8x + 2x = 10x
           TAD
                      WORD
                      SAVCHR
[-"0"]
                                              then add the new digit
           TAD
                                              and correct for ASCII characters remember that for next time
           TAD
           DCA
                      WORD
; Read the next digit and proceed...
                                            ; remember one more digit processed
           ISZ
                      DIGITS
           .PUSHJ
                                               get the next character
                      @ZGET
           JMP
                      DECNW1
                                              then keep trying
 Here when we find something which isn't a digit...
DECNW2: CLA
           TAD
                      DIGITS
                                               get the digit count
                                              it has to be at least one
that's an error if it isn't
and we're done
           SNA CLA
            JMP
                       @ZCOMERR
           .POPJ
           .TITLE Scan Octal Numbers
  This routine will read an octal number from the command line and return its value in location WORD. The value is usually limited to twelve bits, however any overflow bits will be left in location WORDH. This is intended for use by the OCTNF routine to extract the field from a 15 bit address. At least one octal digit must be found on the command line or COMERR will be called, and the first non-digit character found will be returned in location
  SAVCHR.
OCTNW:
          CLA
                                              remove any junk
                                              clear the partial total
           DCA
                      WORD
                                              we haven't read any digits yet
           DCA
                      DIGITS
           .PUSHJ
                      @ZSPACMP
                                            ; ignore any leading spaces
 Check for an octal digit next...
CTN1: TAD [-"0"] ;
                                              compare it to a zero ???
OCTN1:
           SPA
                                              this one isn't a digit
            JMP
                       OCTN2
                      [-7]
                                               now compare to the high end of the range
           TAD
           SMA SZA ČLA
                                               ???
            JMP
                       OCTN2
                                              still not a digit
; Now accumulate another digit.
           TAD
                      WORD
                                               get the previous total
                                               and remember that for OCTNF
           DCA
                      WORDH
                                              then again shift it left 3 bits
           TAD
                      WORD
           RTL
           RAL
                      [7770]
                                              then insure that no junk has wrapped around
           AND
                                              add the next digit and correct for ASCII_values
                      SAVCHR
           TAD
                      [-"0"]
           TAD
           DCA
                      WORD
                                              remember the new total
                                               also remember how many digits we read
           ISZ
                      DIGITS
           .PUSHJ
                      @ZGET
                                              read the next character
                                                    Page 58
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
                                                              ; then go look for more
               JMP
                               OCTN1
  Here when we find something which isn't a digit...
OCTN2:
                                                                 see how many digits we've read
               TAD
                              DIGITS
                                                                 there must be at least one nope -- this isn't legal
               SNA CLA
                 JMP
                                @ZCOMERR
                .POPJ
                                                                 and return that in the AC
               . PAGE
               .TITLE Scan 15 Bit Addresses
   This routine will read a 15 bit address from the command. The lower 12 bits of the address are always left in location WORD, and the upper 3 bits will be in location ADRFLD, properly justified. If the user types 5 or more digits in the octal address, the lower 12 bits becomes the address, and the next 3 most significant bits are the field. If his octal number has 4 or fewer digits, the field will be the current data field instead. For example, (assume that the current DE is 3):
    (assume that the current DF is 3):
                 1234 --> Location 1234, field 3
           01234 --> Location 1234, field 0
41234 --> Location 1234, field 4
5641234 --> Location 1234, field 4
   Like the OCTNW routine, this routine will return the low order 12 bits in location WORD. There is an alternate entry point at location OCTNI; this is identical to OCTNF, except that the instruction field, not the data field, provides the default field number...
   Here to read an address in the instruction field...
OCTNI:
               CLA
                                                                use the instruction field as default
               TAD
                               UFLAGS
                               ZK70
               AND
               JMP
                               OCTNF1
                                                                then proceed normally
 ; Here to read an address in the data field...
OCTNF:
               CLA
               TAD
                               UFLAGS
                                                                 use the data field as the default
               R3L
               AND
                               ZK70
                                                                 and save the default for later
OCTNF1: DCA
                               ADRFLD
               . PUSHJ
                               @ZOCTNW
                                                                 read a normal octal number
                                                                 we don't care about this part
               CLA
                                                                 see how many digits there were we need at least 5???
               TAD
                               DIGITS
                               [-5]
               TAD
               SPA CLA
                  .POPJ
                                                                 there weren't that many -- use the default
; Extract the upper 3 bits of the address...
                                                                 get the high order bits
then put the upper 3 bits in the right place
               TAD
                               WORDH
               BSW
                                                                 trim it to just the important bits
                               ZK70
               AND
                                                                 then that is the new data field (temporarily) that's all folks
               DCA
                               ADRFLD
               .POPJ
                .TITLE Ask For Confirmation
   This routine will type a question mark and then wait for the operator to enter a "Y" (or "y") to confirm. It's used by exceptionally dangerous commands, like FORMAT, and normally the caller will type a short string (e.g. "Format unit 0" before actually calling this function. If the operator does confirm, it will return with the link set. If the operator types anything other than "Y" or "y", it will return with the link clear.

Note that it's also acceptable to just type Control-C to abort!

ONFRM: .PUSHJ @[TQUEST] ; type a question mark

ONF1: .PUSHJ @[TNCHRS] : go get a character of input
                              @[TQUEST]
@[INCHRS]
CONFRM: PUSHJ
                                                                go get a character of input
did we get anything ?
nope - keep waiting
                .PUSHJ
CONF1:
               SNA
                 JMP
                                CONF1
                                                                we got a real character - save it
               DCA
                               SAVCHR
                                                                and echo it back to the terminal
               TAD
                               SAVCHR
                                                                         Page 59
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
           .PUSHJ
                      @ZOUTCHR
                                               followed by a CRLF
           .PUSHJ
                      @ZCRLF
; See what his answer was...
                                               get the answer once more is it a "Y" ???
                      SAVCHR
[-"Y"]
           TAD
           TAD
           SNA
                      CONF2
["Y"-"y"]
                                               yes - return with the link set or a "y"?
            JMP
           TAD
                                               ???
           SNA
            JMP
                       CONF2
                                               yes - same thing
           CLA CLL
                                               nope - return FALSE
           .POPJ
 Here if he answered "Y" or "y"...
          CLA STL
CONF2:
                                              ; return TRUE
           .POPJ
           .TITLE Type Special Characters
     This routine will simulate a TAB on the terminal, which it does by typing
  spaces until the horizontal position reaches a multiple of 8 characters.

Note that this routine will always type at least one space. The AC is always cleared by this routine.

TABC: _PUSHJ TSPACE ; Always type at least one space.
                                               Always type at least one space
Get the current horizontal position
TTABC:
           TAD
                      HPOS
                                               Is it a multiple of 8 ?? ???
                      ZK7
           AND
           SZA CLA
                                               No -- keep typing
            JMP
                       TTABC
                                               Yes -- we can stop now
           . POPJ
          routine will type a space on the terminal.
 This
TSPACE: CLA
                                               Clear the AC
                                               And load a space character Then type it and return
           TAD
                      @[THCHAR]
           JMP
 This routine will type a question mark on the terminal.
TQUEST: CLA
           TAD
                      @[THCHAR]
           JMP
 This routine will type a BELL character on the terminal.
TBELL:
          CLA
           TAD
                       [CHBEL]
                                                Get a bell character
                                             ; Then type it out
                      @[TFCHAR]
           JMP
 Type a slash (used as an address separator) on the terminal.
TSLASH: CLA
                                             ; ...
           TAD
                      @[THCHAR]
           JMP
; Type a dot (used for decimal numbers and disk addresses) on the terminal.
TDOT:
          CLA
                                             ; ...
                       Γ"."]
           TAD
                      @[THCHAR]
 Convert the value in the AC to a decimal digit and type it...

DIGIT: TAD ["0"] ; make it ASCII
                                          ; make it ASCII
TDIGIT: TAD
                      @[THCHAR]
           JMP
                                              type it and return
           .TITLE Type Carriage Return, Line Feed and Backspace
  This routine will type a carriage return, line feed pair on the terminal and it will correctly update HPOS to show that the cursor is now at the left margin. In addition, it will keep count of the number of CRLFs output in location VPOS, and when the terminal's screen is full (as indicated by VPOS equals LENGTH) it will cause an automatic XOFF. The AC is always cleared
  on return.
                                             ; be sure the AC is cleared
CRLF:
           CLA
           TAD
                       [CHCRT]
                                               get a return character
                                               and type that out remember that the cursor is in column zero
                      @[TFCHĀR]
           . PUSHJ
           DCA
                      HPOS
                                                     Page 60
```

```
; Now check the vertical position of the cursor...
                                               increment the current position
                      VPOS
           ISZ
            NOP
                                               get the size of the screen is it zero ??
           TAD
                      LENGTH
           SNA
                                               yes -- never stop
            JMP
                       CRLF1
                                              no -- make it negative
and compare it to the current location
is the screen full ??
           CIA
           TAD
                      VPOS
           SPA CLA
            JMP
                       CRLF1
                                              no -- proceed
           DCA
                      VPOS
                                               yes -- clear the vertical position
                                               type a bell character
           .PUSHJ
                      @[TBELL]
           STA
                                               then load a -1 into the AC
          DCA
                      XOFF
                                               and cause an automatic XOFF
 Type the line feed next...
                                            ; now get a line feed
                      [CHLFD]
CRLF1:
          TAD
           JMP
                      @[TFCHAR]
                                            ; type that and return
  This routine will type a BACKSPACE character on the terminal and update HPOS to show the new cursor position. It will not allow you to backspace beyond the left margin of the temrinal. The AC is always cleared on return.
TBACKS: STA
                                               load the AC with -1
                                               and decrement HPOS
           TAD
                      HPOS
                                              are we going to pass the left margin ?? yes -- don't type anything no -- update HPOS
           SPA
            JMP
                       BACKS1
           DCA
                      HPOS
                                               then get a backspace character
           TAD
                      [CHBSP]
           . PUSHJ
                      @[TFCHAR]
                                               and type that out
                                               clear the AC
BACKS1: CLA
           .POPJ
                                              and that's all
           . PAGE
           .TITLE Read Command Lines
     This routine will read a single command line from the user and store the
  text of the line, one character per word and terminated by a null character, in the array at CMDBUF. The size of CMDBUF, and therefore the maximum length of a command, is given by MAXCMD and is normally a page (128 words). An auto-index register, L, is set aside just for the purpose of indexing the command buffer and when it returns this routine will always leave L set up
  to point to the beginning of the command.
     While it is reading the command, this routine will recognize these control
  characters:
           Control-C --> Abort the command
           Control-R --> Retype the current line, including corrections
           Control-U --> Erase the current line and start over again
          DELETE --> Erase the last character (echos the last character typed)
BACKSPACE --> Erase the last character on a CRT
                        --> Terminates the current command
           Return
           Line Feed -->
           ESCAPE
     When this routine is called, the AC should contain the prompting
  character.
                                              remember the prompt character point to the line buffer
INCHWL: DCA
                      PROMPT
          TAD
                      [CMDBUF-1]
          DCA
                                               and initialize the pointer
                                              say that this command is zero characters clear the XOFF and
          DCA
                      CMDLEN
          DCA
                      XOFF
                                                control-O flags...
          DCA
                      CTRLO
                      PROMPT
                                               get the prompting address back again
           TAD
                      @ZOUTCHR
                                              and type out the character
           .PUSHJ
  Read and process the next character...
                                            ; try to read something from the console ; did we get anything ??
INCHW1: PUSHJ @[INCHRS]
           SNA
                                                    Page 61
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
                                       ; no -- wait for it
          JMP
                    INCHW1
         DCA
                   SAVCHR
                                        save this character for a while
         DCA
                   XOFF
                                        then clear the XOFF,
                                          control-O, and automatic XOFF flags
         DCA
                   CTRLO
         DCA
                   VPOS
         TAD
                   SAVCHR
                                        get the character back
                                        compare this to a space ???
         TAD
                   ZMSPACE
         SPA
                    INCHW3
" "-177]
          JMP
                                        this is a control character
         TAD
                                        is this a DELETE character ?
                                        ???
         SNA CLA
          JMP
                    INCHW8
                                       ; yes -- go do that
 Here to process a normal character..
INCHW2: TAD
                                       ; get the length of this line
                   CMDLEN
                                        and compare to the maximum are we already full ??
         TAD
                   [-MAXCMD]
         SMA CLA
                                        yes -- don't store this character
          JMP
                   INCH10
         TAD
                                        get the character back
                   SAVCHR
                                        and echo it to the terminal get the character again
         .PUSHJ
                   @ZOUTCHR
         TAD
                   SAVCHR
         DCA
                   @L
                                        store it in the line
                                        the command is one character longer now
         ISZ
                   CMDLEN
                   INCHW1
                                       ; and go get the next one
         JMP
 Here to handle a control-R command..

NCHW3: TAD [" "-CHCTR] ; is t
                                      ; is this really a control-R ??; ???
INCHW3: TAD
         SZA
                                        no -- Proceed
          JMP
                    INCHW4
                                        yes -- close the command buffer
         DCA
                   @L
                                        get the control-R character back
                   [CHCTR]
         TAD
                                        and echo that to the terminal start a new line
         .PUSHJ
                   @ZOUTCHR
         .PUSHJ
                   @ZCRLF
                                      ; get the prompt character first
; and always type that too
                   PROMPT
         TAD
                   @ZOUTCHR
          . PUSHJ
                                        point to the current command and echo the entire line back
         TAD
                   [CMDBUF-1]
         .PUSHJ
                   @[TASCIZ]
         .PUSHJ
                   @ZBACKUP
                                        backup L over the null we put there
         JMP
                   INCHW1
                                        finally continue typing
; Here to handle a Control-U character..
                                      ; is this really a Control-U character ??
                   [CHCTR-CHCTU]
INCHW4: TAD
                                        ???
         SZA
                                        no -- keep trying
yes -- get the character back again
          JMP
                    INCHW5
                   [CHCTU]
         TAD
         . PUSHJ
                   @ZOUTCHR
                                         and echo that to the operator
                                        then start on a new line
         .PUSHJ
                   @ZCRLF
                   INCHWL+1
                                        and go start all over again
         1MP
; Here to handle a BACKSPACE character...
                                      ; is that what this is ?? ; ???
INCHW5: TAD
                   [CHCTU-CHBSP]
         SZA
                                        nope, not yet
yes -- get the length of this command
is it a null line ??
yes -- there's nothing to delete
yes, type a backspace
          JMP
                    INCHW6
         TAD
                   CMDLEN
         SNA CLA
          JMP
                    INCHW1
         . PUSHJ
                   @[TBACKS]
                                        then type a space
                   @ZTSPACE
         . PUSHJ
                                        and another backspace
         . PUSHJ
                   @[TBACKS]
                                        finally join with the DELETE code
         JMP
                   INCHW9
 Here to check for line terminators..
                                      ; is this a return ??
; ???
                   [CHBSP-CHCRT]
INCHW6: TAD
         SNA
                                        yes -- this line is done no -- Is it a line feed then ?
          JMP
                    INCHW7
         TAD
                   [CHCRT-CHLFD]
                                        ???
         SNA
                                        yes -- That's just as good
          JMP
                    INCHW7
                                        no -- How about an escape ?
         TAD
                   [CHLFD-CHESC]
         SZA CLA
          JMP
                    INCHW2
                                        no -- just store this control character
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
; Here to finish a command...
                                                 ; get the ESCAPE code back
            TAD
                        [CHESC]
                                                   and echo that to the terminal
            . PUSHJ
                        @ZOUTCHR
                                                   then close the input line end the command with a null byte
INCHW7:
            .PUSHJ
                        @ZCRLF
            DCA
                        ۵ı
                        [CMDBUF-1]
            TAD
                                                   and then backup the pointer
                                                   to the start of the command that's all there is to it
            DCA
            .POPJ
 Here to process a DELETE character...
ÍNCHW8: TAD
                        CMDLEN
                                                   get the command length
                                                   is this a null command ??
yes -- there's nothing to delete
decrement the line pointer
            SNA CLA
             JMP
                          INCHW1
                        @ZBACKUP
            .PUSHJ
                                                   get the last character stored
            TAD
                        @L
            .PUSHJ
                        @ZOUTCHR
                                                   and echo that for the DELETE
 Now delete the last character typed...
INCHW9: .PUSHJ @ZBACKUP
                                                   decrement the line pointer
            STA
                                                   then fix the command length too
                        CMDLEN
            TAD
            DCA
                        CMDLEN
                                                   finally go get the next character
            1MP
                        INCHW1
 Here if the command line is full -- echo a bell instead...
                                                 ; go type a bell character
INCH10: .PUSHJ
                        @[TBELL]
             JMP
                         INCHW1
                                                   then go wait for something to do
  Local storage for INCHWL...
                                                 ; the length of the current line
CMDLEN: .BLOCK
PROMPT: .BLOCK
                                                  the prompting character
            . PAGE
            .TITLE Terminal Output Primitives
     This routine will type the character in the AC on on the terminal.
  character is a printing character, it will be typed normally. If this character is happens to be a DELETE or NULL code (ASCII codes 00 and 7F), it will be ignored. If the character is a TAB, it is simulated by calling the TTABC routine. Finally, if it is any other control character, it is converted to the familiar Ax representation routines it is an ESCAPE code,
  which, by tradition, is typed as $). This routine cannot be used to type carriage returns, line feeds, bells, or other control characters that are to be output literally. The AC is always cleared on return.

JTCHR: SNA

FORD

FORD

FORD

FORD

FIRST SEE IT IS All ESCAPE Code, which is all ESCAPE Code, which is a first see if this character is a null instance.
ÓUTCHR: SNA
                                                   just drop it if it is
see if this is a control character
skip if it is a control code
             .POPJ
            TAD
                        ZMSPACE
            SMA
                         OUTCH3
                                                  just type a normal character
             JMP
; Here to type a TAB character...
TAD [" "-CHTAB] ;
                                                   is this really a TAB character at all ?? ???
            SZA
             JMP
                                                 ; no -- check further
                         OUTCH1
                        @[TTABC]
                                                 ; yes -- type a TAB and return
            JMP
 Here to print an ESCAPE character..
                                                 ; is this an ESCAPE character ??; ???
                        [CHTAB-CHESC]
OUTCH1: TAD
            SZA
                        OUTCH2
["$"]
                                                   no -- go type the ^{\mbox{\scriptsize $\Lambda$}}x form instead yes -- type a dollar sign for an ESCAPE
             JMP
            TAD
                        THCHAR
                                                  then type it and return
            JMP
 Here to print a control character...
                                                   save the character for a while and get the flag character
OUTCH2: .PUSH
            CLA
                        ["^"]
            TAD
                        TFCHAR
                                                   type that first
            . PUSHJ
                                                   then get the character back convert it to a printing character
            . POP
```

type that and return Page 63

[CHESC+"@"]

THCHAR

TAD JMP

```
OUTCH3: TAD
                                                           ; restore the original character
                                                             and fall into THCHAR
   This routine will type a printing character and, while doing this, it will keep track of the horizontal position of the cursor. If it passes the line length of the terminal, a free carriage return is also typed. The terminal's horizontal position (HPOS) is also used for the tab simulation. The
   character to be typed should be in the AC, the AC will be cleared on return.
                                                              save the character for a while and incrment the horizontal position
THCHAR: .PUSH
              ISZ
                             HPOS
                                                              get the maximum width allowed
              CLA
              TAD
                             WIDTH
              SNA
                                                              is it zero ??
                JMP
                               THCHA1
                                                              yes -- no automatic carriage returns, then
                                                              make it negative
              CMA CIA
                                                              and compare to the terminal cursor position have we reached the end of the line ?? no -- proceed normally
                             HPOS
              TAD
               SPA CLA
                JMP
                               THCHA1
                                                              yes -- force a carriage return first
               .PUSHJ
                             @ZCRLF
                                                              then get the character back and fall into TFCHAR
THCHA1: .POP
       This routine will type a single character from the AC on the terminal.
   Before it types the character, this routine will check the state of the CNTRLO and XOFF flags. If a Control-O has been typed, the character is discarded and not typed on the terminal. If an XOFF has been typed, the output will be suspended until the user types an XON character (or a
   Control-O or Control-C).
                                                           ; save the character for a while ; check the operator for input
TFCHAR: PUSH
TFCHA1: .PUSHJ
                            INCHRS
                                                             we don't care if anything was typed
              CLA
                                                              get the Control-O flag byte is it zero ??
               TAD
                             CTRLO
              SZA CLA
                JMP
                               TFCHA2
                                                             no -- just throw this character away
                                                              now test the XOFF flag is the output suspended ??
              TAD
                             XOFF
              SZA CLA
                                                             wait for something to happen if we are XOFFed
                JMP
                               TFCHA1
; Here when it is OK to type the character...
                                                           ; get the character back
; and send it to the UART
               . POP
                             CONOUT
               1MP
  Here to return without typing anything...
                                                           ; clean_up the stack
TFCHA2: .POP
              CLA
                                                              but always return zero
               .POPJ
                                                           ; and just quit
  This routine will output a character from the AC to the terminal, with no no special processing of any kind. It simply waits for the console flag to set and then send the character. However, If the flag does not set in a reasonable amount of time then this routine will force the character out anyway. This prevents the monitor from hanging if the terminal flag is cleared by the user's program.
   The timeout loop requires 26 minor cycles which, with a 4.9152Mhz clock, takes 10.5 microseconds. If we simply clear the timeout counter when we start we'll get a timeout after 4096 counts, or about 43 milliseconds. If we assume that 300 baud is the slowest console we'll ever use, then that's just about right (at 300 baud a character takes about 33 milliseconds
   to transmit!).
                                                           ; remember the character to send
CONOUT: DCA
                             CONCHR
                                                             and clear the timeout timer
              DCA
                             TRMA
  See if the flag is set and send the character if so...

ONOU1: TSF ; [9] is the flag set ???

JMP CONOU3 ; [4] no -- go check the timeout

ONOU2: TAD CONCHR ; yes -- go the character
CONOU1: TSF
CONOU2: TAD
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
                                          and send it to the console
         TLS
          CLA
                                          a _real_ TLS doesn't clear the AC!!
          .POPJ
 Here if the flag is not yet set.
                                         ; [9] have we waited long enough ???; [4] no -- wait a little longer; yes -- force the character out anyway
CONOU3: ISZ
                    IRMA
           JMP
                     CONOU1
          JMP
                    CONOU2
 Temporary storage for the CONOUT routine...
                                         ; a place to save the console character
CONCHR: BLOCK 1
                   Terminal Input Primitives
 This routine is called to check for operator input. It will test to see if the operator has typed a character. If he has not, this routine returns with the AC cleared and nothing else happens. If he has, this routine checks to see if the character is one of Control-C, Control-O, Control-S or Control-Q because these characters have special meaning and are acted upon
  immediately. If the input character is anything else, the character is returned in the AC.
INCHRS: .PUSHJ
                   CONIN
                                         ; try to read a character from the terminal
          AND
                    ZK177
                                          ignore the parity bit here
                                          is this a null character ?? yes -- just ignore it
          SNA
           .POPJ
; Here process a control-C character -- restart the monitor..
                                          is this really a control-C ??
          TAD
                    [-CHCTC]
          SZA
                                         ; no -- proceed
; yes -- clear the control-O
           JMP
                     INCHR1
          DCA
                    CTRLO
                                            and XOFF flags
          DCA
                    XOFF
                                           get another control-C character
          TAD
                    [CHCTC]
          .PUSHJ
                    @ZOUTCHR
                                           echo it to the terminal
          JMP
                    @ZRESTA
                                         ; and go restart the monitor
 Here to check for a control-O character...
                                         ; compare to a control-O character ; is this it ??
INCHR1: TAD
                    [CHCTC-CHCTO]
          SZA
                                           no -- keep checking control-O always clears the XOFF flag
           JMP
                     INCHR2
          DCA
                    XOFF
                                           get another control-O character and echo that
          TAD
                    [CHCTO]
                    @ZOUTCHR
          . PUSHJ
                                           then close the line
          . PUSHJ
                    @ZCRLF
                                           get the current state of the control-O flag
          TAD
                    CTRLO
                                           and complement it
          CMA
                                           that's the new value
          DCA
                    CTRLO
          .POPJ
                                           return with the AC cleared
; Here to check for a control-S character...
INCHR2: TAD
                                         ; is this a control-S ??
; ???
                    [CHCTO-CHXOF]
          SZA
           JMP
                     INCHR3
                                           nope, try again
                                           yes -- get a -1 into the AC
          STA
                                           and set the XOFF flag
          DCA
                    XOFF
                                           return with the AC cleared
          . POPJ
 Here to check for a control-Q character...
                                         ; is this a control-Q ??
; ???
                    [CHXOF-CHXON]
INCHR3: TAD
          SZA
                                           no -- just give up
yes -- clear the XOFF flag
           JMP
                     INCHR4
          DCA
                    XOFF
          DCA
                    VPOS
                                           also clear the automatic XOFF counter
                                          return with the AC cleared
          . POPJ
 Here if the character is nothing special...
                                         ; restore the state of the AC
ÍNCHR4: TAD
                    [CHXON]
          .POPJ
                                          and return the character in the AC
    This routine will read a single character from the console UART.
; character is currently ready, it will return a null (zero) byte in the AC,
```

; but otherwise the character read is left in the AC.. CONIN: be sure the AC is cleared is a character ready ?? KSF no -- just return zero yes -- read it into the AC .POPJ KRB .POPJ then return that in the AC

. PAGE

.TITLE Control Panel Entry Points

.ORG 7600

There's a little bit of chicanery that goes on here (when have you seen a PDP-8 program without that???). After a power on clear or a hard reset, the HM6120 starts executing at location 7777 of panel memory which, in the case of the SBC6120, is part of the EPROM. The EPROM code at this location always jumps to the system initial mode. trying to figure out why we entered panel mode.

The system initialization code copies all of the EPROM contents to panel RAM and then disables the EPROM forever. After that it actually changes the vector at location 7777 to point to the CPSAVE routine, which is the

normal panel entry point for traps, halts, etc.

.VECTOR CPBOOT ; set the 6120 start up vector at 7777
PBOOT: CXF 1 ; the startup code lives in field 1 CPBOOT: CXF ; and away we go! @[SYSINI] **JMP** 

Excluding a hardware reset, the 6120 will enter control panel mode for any of three other reasons:

\* any of the PRO..PR3 instructions were executed in main memory

\* the CPU was halted, either by a HLT instruction or by the RUN/HLT input \* a panel interrupt was requested by the CPREQ pin

In all the these cases, the 6120 was presumably executing some important program in main memory before it was interrupted, and we need to save the state of that program before doing anything else. When the 6120 enters panel mode it saves the last main memory PC in panel memory location 0 and then starts executing instructions in panel memory at 7777. The remainder of the main memory context (e.g. AC, MQ, flags, etc) we have to save manually.

PSAVE: DCA

UAC

; save the AC

CPSAVE: DCA and the flags (including LINK, IF and DF) **GCF** DCA **UFLAGS** the MQ MQA DCA UMQ 6120 stack pointer #1 RSP1 USP1 DCA ... " RSP2 USP2 DCA

Now set up enough context so that this monitor can run. The CONT routine has saved in location STKSAV our last stack pointer before the main memory program was started and, if we're single stepping the main memory program, we're going to need that so that we can continue what we were doing. In the case of other traps the RESTA routine gets called which will reset the stack pointer.

; get the monitor's last known stack pointer **STKSAV** TAD and restore that set both DF and IF to field zero LSP1 **CXF** make indirect cycles access panel memory SPD DCA **VPOS** reset the automatic XOFF line counter POST+1 show post code #1

Finally, we can determine the exact reason for entry into panel mode by reading the panel status flags with the PRS instruction, and that will tell us where to go next. Be careful, though, because executing PRS clears the flags so we only get to do it once! This code kind of assumes that only one of these flags can be set at any time - I believe that's true for the 6120.

PRS

RAL

; check the BTSTRP flag first

SZL

; ... this is set by an external CPREQ

```
JMP
                           BTSTRP
                                                      yes
                                                      the next flag is PNLTRP
... which is set by the PRn instructions
             RAL
            SZL
              JMP
                           PNLTRP
            RTL
                                                      next is PWRON (it skips a bit!)
                                                       ... which is only set by a hard reset
            SZL
              JMP
                           PWRON
                                                      and lastly is the HLTFLG
... which is set any time the CPU halts
            RAL
            SZL
              JMP
                           HALTED
  If we get here, none of the known panel status bits are set. I don't know what this means, but it can't be good! We also jump here if the PWRON status bit is set. Since this bit can only be set by a hardware reset, and since in the SBC6120 this automatically maps EPROM instead
   of RAM, we should never see this happen.
                                                   ; print a generic
; "% UNKNOWN TRAP AT ..." message
PWRON: JMS
                         TRAP
               TRPMSG
  The BTSTRP flag indicates a transition of the CPREQ line. In the SBC6120 this is conected to the console UART framing error output, so entering a BREAK on the terminal causes a console trap. In other hardware
   this might also be used to trap various IOT instructions and emulate them,
   but not in the SBC6120...
BTSTRP: JMS
                         TRAP
                                                   ; print
; "% BREAK AT ..." and restart
              BRKMSG
  The PNLTRP flag indicates that one of the PRO thru PR3 instructions has been executed, but unfortunately the only way to find out which is to use the last main memory PC to fetch the instruction from memory. Remember
   that the 6120 will have already incremented the PC by the time we get here,
  so it's actually one _more_ than the location we want. Currently the PR3 instruction is used as a breakpoint trap and PR0 is a generic ROM "monitor call". The other two, PR1 and PR2, are unused.
PNLTRP: STA
                                                   ; decrement the PC
                                                      so it points at the actual instruction that caused the trap
             TAD
                         UPC
                         UPC
            DCA
            TAD
                         UFLAGS
                                                      get the IF at the time of the trap
            AND
                         ZK70
            TAD
                         PNLCDF
                                                      make a CDF instruction out of that
            DCA
                                                      and execute it
                         .+1
                                                      ... gets overwritten with a CDF ...
              NOP
                                                     address main memory with indirect cycles get the opcode that caused the trap and save it for later
            CPD
            TAD
                         @UPC
            DCA
                         UIR
                                                     back to panel memory always field zero
             SPD
PNLCDF: CDF
; See which instruction it was...
                                                      get the opcode
            TAD
                         UIR
                                                     is it PR3 ??
???
            TAD
                         [-BPT]
            SNA
                                                      yes - handle a break point trap no - is it PR0?
                           BPTTRP
              JMP
                                                      (the ROM call handler lives in field 1)
            TAD
                          [BPT-PR0]
            CXF
             SNA
                           @[MCALL]
                                                      yes - handle a monitor call
              JMP
             CXF
                         0
                                                      for any others just print a generic "% PANEL TRAP AT ..." message
             JMS
                         TRAP
              PRNMSG
  Here for a breakpoint trap...
BPTTRP: JMS
                                                     print
"% BREAKPOINT AT ..." and proceed
                         TRAP
  Here (from field 1) for an illegal PRO call...
ÍLLPRO: JMS TRAP
                                                   ; say; "? ILLEGAL PRO FUNCTION AT ..."
; We get here when the 6120 halts, but unfortunately there are no less than ; three different reasons why it night have done this. The first is that the ; main memory program has executed a HLT (7402, or any microcoded combination
```

; there of) instruction. Or, it could be that the 6120 was halted externally; by a transition on the HLTREQ input pin, however the SBC6120 has no hardware; to do this. Lastly, it could be that the HALT flag was already set when; we restarted the main memory program - in this case the 6120 will execute; one instruction and trap back here.

We use this situation intentionally to single step main memory programs, and we can tell when this happens by checking the SIMFLG flag in memory. This flag is normally cleared, but will be set by the SINGLE routine when we want to single step. In that case the monitor's stack is valid (it was saved to STKSAV by the CONT routine before switching context) and all we have to do is execute a .POPJ to return to the routine that originally called SINGLE. Keep your fingers crossed.

HALTED: CLA
TAD SIMFLG; did we execute a single instruction?
SZA CLA; ???
.POPJ; yes - return from the SINGLE routine now!
JMS TRAP; otherwise just say
HLTMSG; "% HALTED AT ..." and restart

This routine does most of the generic work of handling traps to panel memory. It prints a message, which is passed inline via a JMS instruction, prints the PC, removes any breakpoints from the program and then restarts the monitor...

TRAP: call here with a JMS instruction .PUSHJ @ZCRLF be sure we start on a new line TAD @TRAP get the address of the message and print that then get the field of the trap .PUSHJ @[OUTSTR] UFLAGS TAD AND **ZK70** and type that .PUSHJ @[TFIELD] then the PC too type that and a CRLF TAD UPC .PUSHJ @ZTOCT4C . PUSHJ @[REGLSC] type the registers on the next line . PUSHJ @[BPTRMV] remove any breakpoints JMP @ZRESTA and restart the monitor .FIELD

.FIELD 1 .TITLE Field 1 Variables

This page defines all the page zero variables used by the code in field one. The system initialization code, part 1, at SYSINI: also lives in page zero of field one, and then is overwritten by these variables after initialization is completed. As a consequence, none of these variables can have initial values the way their field zero counter parts do!

.ORG 0000 ; Auto index registers... 0010 .ORG address, within the RAM disk, for I/O address of the caller's buffer for I/O RAMPTR: .BLOCK 1 **BUFPTR:** .BLOCK 1 .BLOCK 1 generic auto index register for field 1 XX1: xx2: .BLOCK 0020 .ORG RAM Disk I/O routine storage... RDUNIT: .BLOCK ; currently selected RAM disk unit for I/O " " " page number a three byte "mini buffer" for 3 <-> 2 packing RDPAGE: .BLOCK 1 RAMBUF: .BLOCK RAM disk address register (written to LDAR)
-1 if RAM backup battery is good
size of each RAM disk unit, in KB, or 0 if none
total size of all RAM disks, in KB
pointer to the RDSIZE array RAMDAR: .BLOCK 1 BATTOK: .BLOCK 1 4 RDSIZE: .BLOCK 1 RAMSIZ: .BLOCK SIZPTR: .BLOCK 1 - size of selected RAM disk chip RAMUSZ: .BLOCK

; IDE Disk I/O routine storage...

DKPART: .BLOCK 1 ; 12 bit disk partition number

DKRBN: .BLOCK 1 ; 12 bit sector relative block number
Page 68

size of attached drive, in MB, or 0 if no drive DKSIZE: .BLOCK 1 logical unit (partition) number for OS/8 DKUNIT: .BLOCK 1 PARMAP: .BLOCK 10 unit number to partition map for eight OS/8 units ROM call arguments ;  $\mathsf{ROM}$  MCALL function code .BLOCK MUUO: pointer to MCALL (PRO) argument list word count for I/O -1 if the user buffer is in panel memory ARGPTR: .BLOCK XFRCNT: .BLOCK BUFPNL: .BLOCK 1 1 actual buffer size for RDIBUF/WRIBUF BUFSIZ: .BLOCK RWCNT: number of pages to be transferred .BLOCK . PAGE ROM Calls (PRO Instructions) .TITLE

; The PDP2HEX program (which converts BIN files into ROM images in Intel; HEX format) stores a checksum of ROM field 1 in location 10200. This is; used by the POST and the VE (version) command. ROMCK1: .BLOCK  $\,1\,$ 

.ORG

This routine is called by CPSAVE when it detects a panel entry caused by a PRO instruction. Main memory programs can use this instruction to communicate with the ROM firmware and, in particular, the OS/8 device driver for the RAM disk uses PRO to transfer data. At this point all of the main memory program's registers have been saved and our original monitor stack has been restored. The data and instruction field are both one and the 6120 panel data flag is set (so indirect references go to panel memory). That's about all we can depend on.

There are a couple of subtle points to watch out for here. One simple one is that, to save time, break points are not removed from the caller's program while we interpret a PRO. That means we have to be sure and return to main memory by jumping to CONT1, not CONT, since the latter will attempt to reinstall breakpoints \_again\_ and forever loose the original contents of those locations.

The other thing to remember is that CONT and CPSAVE conspire to preserve the monitor's stack, so that it can return to the correct place while single stepping. That means we want to be sure and JMP to CONT1, not .PUSHJ to it, because otherwise it'll just return back to us the next time we enter panel mode!

The convention is that the first word after PRO is a function code to select the firmware routine. This routine also preserves the contents of the AC both ways - that is, whatever was in the user's AC when the PRO was executed will be in the AC when our monitor call function is invoked, and whatever our monitor call function returns in the AC will be placed in the user's AC when control returns from the PRO. Anything more than that is up to the specific function invoked.

Get the first agument (the function code) and use it to determine the address of a ROM routine to handle it...

CPSAVE leaves the PC pointing at the PRO so do a dummy GETARG to skip it then get a real PRO argument from main memory this is always the function code MCALL: . PUSHJ GETARG .PUSHJ **GETARG** DCA MUUO see if it's in range be sure the link is in a known state TAD MUUO CLL check against the maximum function if it's legal, skip TAD [-MAXFUN-1] SZL CLA nope - go print an error message... it's legal - use it JMP MCALL2 **TAD** MUUO index into the function dispatch table TAD [FUNTBL] DCA MUUO get the address of the function routine finally - that's what we wanted to know! @MUUO TAD DCA MUUO

; Invoke the monitor routine, preserving the AC in both directions. In ; addition, the LINK bit is commonly used as an error flag (i.e. the LINK set on return indicates an error), so it is preserved on return only.

```
BTS6120_Listing ; the user's context lives in field 0
             CDF
                          @[UAC]
                                                      get the user's AC all ROM call routines live in field 1
             TAD
             CDF
                                                       call routine to execute the ROM call address the user's context again return whatever's in the AC
             . PUSHJ
                          @MUUO
MCALL1: CDF
                          @[UAC]
             DCA
                                                       put the link bit in ACO save it for a minute then mask off the LINK bit
             RAR
             DCA
                          MUUO
             NL3777
                                                       in the user's flags
             AND
                          @[UFLAGS]
             TAD
                          MŪUO
                                                       and put ours in there instead
             DCA
                          @[UFLAGS]
                                                       CONT1 lives in field 1
             CXF
                          @[CONT1]
             JMP
                                                      and then return to main memory
 Here when an illegal PRO function is invoked.
MCALL2: CXF
                                                    ; say
; "?Illegal PRO function at ..."
                          @[ILLPR0]
             JMP
                         Fetch PRO Arguments
  This routine fetches an argument for PRO from the main memory program. Since arguments are always stored in line after the PRO, the next argument is in the instruction field and pointed to by the last main memory PC. After the argument is fetched the main memory PC is always incremented so
   that we'll skip over the argument when we return - you have to be careful about this, since it means this routine can only be called ONCE to fetch
   any given argument! The PRO argument is returned in the AC. ; just in case
GETARG: CLA
             CDF
                                                       BEWARE - UFLAGS and UPC are both in field 0!
                                                      get the user's PC from field 0 save it in field 1 for a moment and increment it to skip over the argument this really shouldn't ever happen! get the last known user (main memory) flags then get the IF at the time of the trap make a CDF instruction change to the correct field
             TAD
                          @[UPC]
             DCA
                          ARGPTR
                          @[UPC]
             ISZ
              NOP
                          @[UFLAGS]
[70]
             TAD
             AND
                          [CDF 0]
             TAD
             DCA
                          .+1
                                                       change to the correct field
                                                        ... ğets overwritten with a CDF ...
              NOP
                                                       always fetch from main memory
get the next word from user program space
             CPD
             TAD
                          @ARGPTR
                                                       back to panel memory
             SPD
                                                       and back to our field
             CDF
                          1
             .POPJ
                                                       return the PRO argument in the AC
                         ROM Call Table
             .TITLE
   This is what you've really been waiting for - the table of ROM firmware function codes and routine addresses.
                                                         0 - get ROM version
FUNTBL: GETVER
                                                         1 - read/write RAM disk
             RAMDRW
             GETRDS
                                                         2 - return RAM disk size
                                                         3 - return RAM disk battery status
             GETBAT

read/write IDE disk
return IDE disk size
set disk partition mapping
get disk partition mapping

             DISKRW
                                                         5
             GETDKS
             SETPMP
                                                         6
             GETPMP
                                                       10 - copy memory
             MEMMOV
MAXFUN=.-FUNTBL-1
  PRO function zero returns the current firmware version in the AC...
GETVER: CLA CLL
                                                       get our version number
MCALL will store it in the caller's AC
                          [VERSION]
             TAD
             .POPJ
             .TITLE Return from Routines in Field 1
  This routine is the other half of the code at PUSHJ1:, and it allows routines in field one which were called from field zero to return to field zero. It only needs to do two instructions, but those instructions
```

; have to be somewhere in field one!

POPJ1: CXF 0 ; return to field zero

.POPJ ; the address is already on the stack
.TITLE RAM Disk support

The SBC6120 contains a DS1221 SRAM controller with Li battery backup and sockets for up to four byte wide SRAM chips. Each socket can contain either a HM628512 512Kx8 SRAM or a HM628128 128Kx8 SRAM or, of course, nothing. Additionally, the last socket has two jumpers which permit a 512K byte CMOS EPROM to be used if desired. The maximum capacity of the RAM disk array is thus 2Mb - a pretty respectable sized disk (almost as big as a RK05J!) for OS/8.

The SBC6120 maps these RAM chips into panel memory via the memory decode GAL and, when memory map 3 (MM3) is enabled, all indirect references to panel memory will access the RAM disk array. Since the RAM disk is only a byte wide, write operations discard the upper four bits of a twelve bit word, and when reading these bits are undefined and should be masked off by the software.

Addressing the RAM disk is a little tricky, since a 2Mb memory requires a total of 21 address bits - quite a bit more than a PDP-8 can manage. RAM disk address bits 0..11 (the low order bits, contrary to the PDP-8 convention) are supplied by the HM6120 MA11-0. The remaining 7 bits needed by each 512K SRAM come from a special register, the Disk Address Register, which can be loaded via the LDAR IOT. The final two bits needed by the DS1221 to select one of the four SRAM chips come from DFO and DF1 (DF2 is not used at the moment).

Put more simply, the DF selects the SRAM chip used, the DAR selects the 4K byte "bank" within the chip, and the normal memory address selects the individual byte within the bank.

For the purposes of writing an OS/8 device handler, each 4K RAM disk bank contains 21 pages of 128 twelve bit words, packed using the standard OS/8 "three for two" scheme. A 512K SRAM chip can hold 128 of these banks, corresponding to DAR addresses 0..127, for a total capacity of 2688 PDP-8 pages or 1344 OS/8 blocks. A 128K SRAM would contain only 32 banks, for a total of 672 PDP-8 pages or 336 OS/8 blocks.

Sixty-four bytes are wasted in each bank by this packing scheme, which works out to about 21 OS/8 blocks lost in a 512K SRAM. More clever software could reclaim these, but it would require that the three-for-two packing algorithm split PDP-8 pages across RAM disk banks.

The SRAMs are optional, and this SBC6120 may have all, only some, or even none installed. Since each SRAM chip is treated as a separate OS/8 unit, this makes it easy to handle the situation where some chips are not missing - these units are simply "off line".

```
; RAM disk "geometry" constants...

RAM512=2688. ; size of a 512K RAM disk, in pages
RAM128=672. ; " " 128K " " " "
BANKSZ=21. ; pages per bank of RAM disk memory

; Special IOTs for the RAM disk hardware...
LDAR=6410 ; Load RAM disk address register
.TITLE RAM Disk Read/Write ROM Call
```

; The calling sequence for the PRO RAM disk R/W function is:

```
PR0
0001 / panel function code for RAMDISK I/O
<arg1> / R/W bit, page count, buffer field and unit
<arg2> / buffer address
<arg3> / starting page number (not block number!)
<return> / AC == 0 if success; AC != 0 if error
```

The error codes currently returned by RAMDRW are:

```
BTS6120_Listing
          0001 - unit > 3 or SRAM chip not installed
          0002 - page number > 2688
  If this looks a lot like an OS/8 handler call, that's no accident!

AMDRW: .PUSHJ @[SETBUF] ; set up MUUO, BUFPTR, BUFCDF and RWCNT
RAMDRW: .PUSHJ
          .PUSHJ
                                          and lastly get the disk page number
                    GETARG
          DCA
                    RDPAGE
; Select (after first ensuring that it exists!) the correct unit...
          TAD
                    MUUO
                                        ; next get the unit number
          AND
                    [7]
          DCA
                    RDUNIT
          .PUSHJ
                                          setup RAMCDF to select the correct "unit"
                    @[RAMSEL]
                                          was the unit number illegal
          SZL CLA
           JMP
                     @[RAMER1]
                                        ; yes - give the error return
 This loop reads or writes pages 'till we've done all we're supposed to...
RDRW1:
          . PUSHJ
                    @[SETDAR]
                                          calculate the RAM disk address and bank
                                          was the page number valid?
          SZL CLA
                                          nope - give the bad page error return
get the function code again
           JMP
                     @[RAMER2]
         TAD
                    MUŪO
          SMA CLA
                                          should we read (0) or write (1) ?
           JMP
                     RDRW2
                                            ... read
                                          transfer a page from memory to RAM disk and continue
          . PUSHJ
                    @[PACK]
          JMP
                    RDRW3
                                          transfer a page from RAM disk to memory if we need more, continue on the next page
RDRW2:
          . PUSHJ
                    @[UNPACK]
RDRW3:
          ISZ
                    RDPAGE
          ISZ
                    RWCNT
                                          have we done enough pages?
                                          nope - keep going
           JMP
                     RDRW1
          CLA
                                          all done with the RAMDRW call
          .POPJ
                                          return status code zero (no error)
          .TITLE RAM Disk Primary Bootstrap
    This routine will read page zero from RAM disk unit zero into page
  zero of field zero of main memory. The next step in the usual boot
  sequence would be to start the secondary bootstrap, but that's up to
  the caller...
                                        ; point the buffer to page 0
ŘDBOOT: STA
          DCA
                    BUFPTR
                                          of field zero
          TAD
                    [CDF 0]
          DCA
                    @[BUFCDF+1]
                                          of main memory
          DCA
                    BUFPNL
          DCA
                    RDUNIT
                                          read RAM disk unit zero
                    RDPAGE
          DCA
                                          page zero
                    @[RAMDRD]
          JMP
          . PAGE
          .TITLE Read and Write RAM Disk Pages
  This routine will read a single page from RAM disk to a buffer in memory. The caller must set up RDUNIT and RDPAGE with the desired RAM disk unit
  and page, and BUFPTR, BUFCDF and BUFPNL with the address of a 128 word
  buffer in 6120 memory. If any errors are encountered, this routine will return with the LINK set and an error status in the AC.

AMDRD: .PUSHJ @[RAMSEL] ; select the unit in RDUNIT SZL ; was it invalid??
RAMDRD: .PUSHJ
           JMP
                     RAMER1
                                        ; yes - return error code 1
                                         calculate the necessary disk address is the page number invalid? yes - return error code 2
          . PUSHJ
                   @[SETDAR]
          SZL
           JMP
                     RAMER2
          JMP
                    @[UNPACK]
                                        ; unpack RAM disk data to the buffer and return
  This routine will write a single page from 6120 memory to RAM disk. Exceptor the direction of data flow, it's identical to RAMDRD, including all the
  parameters and error returns.
                                          select the unit
RAMDWR: .PUSHJ
                   @[RAMSEL]
                                         was it invalid??
          SZL
                                        ; yes -_return error code 1
           JMP
                     RAMER1
          .PUSHJ
                   @[SETDAR]
                                         calculate the disk address
                                               Page 72
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
                                                       invalid page number??
             SZI.
               JMP
                            RAMER2
                                                       yes - return error code 2
             JMP
                          @[PACK]
                                                       pack buffer data into the RAM disk and return
  Here if the unit number is invalid...
                                                     ; return LINK = 1 and AC = 1
RAMER1: CLA CLL CML IAC
              .POPJ
  Here if the page number is invalid...
RAMER2: NL0002
                                                     ; return AC = 2
             STL
                                                        and LINK = 1
              .POPJ
             .TITLE Unpack RAM Disk Pages
   This routine will read one page (aka a sector) of 128 PDP-8 words from the RAM disk to a buffer anywhere in main memory or panel memory. The
   address of the disk page read is selected by the RAMCDF and RAMPTR locations and the DAR register, which should be set up by prior calls to the RAMUNI and SETDAR routines. The address of the buffer written is selected by the BUFPTR, BUFCDF and BUFPNL locations, which must be set up by the caller before invoking this routine. Exactly 128 words are always transferred,
   without fail!
UNPACK: CLA
             TAD
                           [-64.]
                                                       one page is 128 words, or 64 word pairs
             DCA
                          XFRCNT
; Fetch the next three bytes (two words) from the SRAM chip. Note that ; the SRAMs are only eight bits wide, so we'll read indeterminate garbage for ; the upper four bits of each word. Those have to be masked off on the first ; two bytes, but for the third one it doesn't matter - it gets masked to two ; four bit pieces later anyway...

UNPAC1: JMS @[RAMCDF] ; change the DF to the RAM disk unit
             мм3
                                                        and enable the RAM disk chips
                                                        fetch three bytes from RAM disk
             TAD
                           @RAMPTR
                           [377]
             AND
                                                        eight bits only, please
             DCA
                           RAMBUF
                          @RAMPTR
             TAD
             AND
                           [377]
                                                       . . .
             DCA
                           {\sf RAMBUF}{+}1
                                                       . . .
             TAD
                           @RAMPTR
                          RAMBUF+2
             DCA
             MM2
                                                        restore the default memory map
             CDF
                                                        and field
 ; Pack the three bytes into two words and store them in main/panel memory...
                                                     ; change DF to the buffer field
; the upper 4 bits of the first word are here
             JMS
                           @[BUFCDF]
             TAD
                          RAMBUF+2
                                                       shift them left six
             BSW
                                                       ... then eight bits
and isolate just those four bits
assemble the first word
and store it in main memory
             CLL RTL
             AND
                           [7400]
             TAD
                           RAMBUF
                           @BUFPTR
             DCA
                                                       now do the upper 4 bits of the second word shift them left two
                           RAMBUF+2
             TAD
             CLL RTL
                                                               then four bits
             CLL RTL
                                                        and isolate just those four bits
                           Γ74001
             AND
                                                       reassemble the second word
store that in main memory too
                           RAMBUF+1
             TAD
             DCA
                           @BUFPTR
                                                        return to panel memory
             SPD
                                                        and our own memory field have we done a full page?
             CDF
             ISZ
                          XFRCNT
                                                        nope - keep copying
                            UNPAC1
               JMP
                                                        be sure the LINK is cleared for success yes - we're outta here!
             CLL
              .TITLE Pack RAM Disk Pages
```

; This routine will write one page of 128 PDP-8 words from a buffer anywhere ; in either panel or main memory to RAM disk. It's the exact complement of ; UNPACK, and expects exactly the same things to be set up.

```
BTS6120_Listing
PACK:
         CLA
                                         don't assume anything!
         TAD
                    [-64.]
                                         do 64 word pairs, or 128 words
         DCA
                   XFRCNT
 Grab the next two twelve bit words from the buffer.
                                        ; change DF to the buffer's field
PACK1:
         JMS
                   @[BUFCDF]
                                          get a word from the buffer
         TAD
                    @BUFPTR
                                          save it for the computation of byte 3 do the same with the second word
         DCA
                   RAMBUF
         TAD
                    @BUFPTR
         DCA
                   RAMBUF+1
         SPD
                                         back to panel memory addressing
  Store bytes 1 and 2 (they're easy) and calculate byte three. Note that the SRAM will ignore the upper four bits when writing (there's no hardware
 there!) so there's no need to worry about masking them out first...

JMS @[RAMCDF] ; select the correct SRAM "unit"

MM3 ; and enable the SRAM chips
         TAD
                    RAMBUF
                                         store byte 1
         DCA
                    @RAMPTR
         TAD
                   RAMBUF+1
                                          and byte 2
         DCA
                   @RAMPTR
         TAD
                   RAMBUF
                                          byte 3 has the top four bits of word 1
                    [7400]
         AND
                                         ... in bits 8..11 of the byte
         BSW
         CLL RTR
         DCA
                    RAMBUF
                                          save that for a moment
                    RAMBUF+1
                                          and the top four bits of word 2
         TAD
         AND
                    [7400]
                                          in bits 4..7
         CLL RTR
         CLL RTR
                    RAMRUF
         TAD
                    @RAMPTR
         DCA
         MM2
                                          return to the default memory map
         CDF
                                          and field
                   XFRCNT
                                          have we done a whole page?
         ISZ
                                          nope - keep going
be sure the LINK is cleared for success
all done
           JMP
                     PACK1
         CLL
          .POPJ
          .TITLE Test RAM Disk Batteries
    This routine tests the status of the RAM disk backup batteries.
```

This routine tests the status of the RAM disk backup batteries. The DS1221 doesn't have a status bit to give us the battery state directly, but it does have a clever hack to allow us to infer what we want to know. If the batteries have failed, then the DS1221 will inhibit all chip select outputs on the \_second\_ memory cycle (but not the first!). We can use this by 1) reading any location and saving its value, 2) writing any different value to the same location, and 3) reading it back again. If the batteries are dead, the second cycle will be inhibited, and the value read in step 3 will be the same as 1. Of course, this presupposes that there's functional memory installed in the first place, if there isn't then this algorithm will erroneously report that the batteries are dead.

 $\mbox{WARNING}$  - because of the way the DS1221 battery test works, this function  $\mbox{MUST}$  be called before any other RAM disk accesses.

```
NOTE: At this point, DF is 1, which selects RAM disk unit zero!
BATTST: STA
                                       assume batteries are OK for now
         DCA
                  BATTOK
         LDAR
                                       and select SRAM bank zero
         MM3
                                       enable RAM disk access
         TAD
                  @[7777]
                                       (1) read the last byte of this bank
                                       save it for a minute
         DCA
                  BATTMP
         TAD
                  BATTMP
                                       make it negative
         CIA
                  @[7777]
                                       (2) and write it back
         DCA
                                       get the original data
(3) add what should be the complement ignore all but the bottom eight bits
                  BATTMP @[7777]
         TAD
         TAD
                  [377]
         AND
         SZA CLA
                                       if it's not zero then the second cycle was
                   BATTOK
                                            inhibited because the batteries are dead
          DCA
         MM2
                                       back to the default memory map
                                            Page 74
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
             .POPJ
  Temporary storage for BATTST...
BATTMP: .BLOCK
              .TITLE Get Battery Status ROM Call
  The Get Battery Status ROM call will return the status of the RAM disk lithium backup batteries. As long as either battery has sufficient voltage, -1 will be return in the AC. If both batteries have failed, then
   zero is returned.
             PR<sub>0</sub>
                                        / call the SBC6120 ROM firmware
               0003
                                        // get backup battery status function code
/ return with AC == -1 if batteries are OK
  NOTE: Because of the way the DS1221 works, the battery status can only be tested after power up. It isn't possible to monitor the battery status
  in real time!
                                                        this one's really easy! return the battery status in the AC
GETBAT: CLA CLL
             TAD
                           BATTOK
             .POPJ
                                                         and that's it
             . PAGE
             .TITLE Calculate RAM Disk Addresses
      This routine will calculate the RAM disk bank number and the relative
  offset within that bank, corresponding to a disk page number passed in location DKPAGE. The resulting bank number is simply loaded directly into
   the DAR via the LDAR IOT, and the offset is left in auto index location
  RAMPTR, where it can be used by the UNPACK and PACK routines. If the page number passed is illegal (i.e. greater than the size of the selected RAM disk unit) then the link will be set when this routine returns.

ETDAR: CLA CLL ; make sure the link is in a known state
SETDAR: CLA CLL
                                                      ; get the desired page
; compare it to the size of this unit
             TAD
                           RDPAGE
             TAD
                           RAMUSZ
             SZL CLA
                                                        is the page number legal?
               . POPJ
                                                      ; no - return with the LINK set
      Divide the page number by 21, the number of pages per bank, by repeated
  subtraction. This is kind of crude, but it only has to iterate 127 times, worst case, so the performance hit isn't that bad. We do have to be careful, though, because the largest legal page number is 2688, which is bigger than 2048. That means we have to treat the whole AC as a 12 UNSIGNED value!
                                                      ; clear the disk address (quotient)
; get the selected RAM disk page number
                           RAMDAR
             DCA
             TAD
                           RDPAGE
                                                        make sure the link is clear before starting try to subtract another 21 did it fit?
SETDA1: CLL
                           [-BANKSZ]
             TAD
             SNL
                                                        nope - we can stop now
yes - increment the disk address
               JMP
                            SETDA2
             ISZ
                           RAMDAR
                                                         and keep subtracting
             JMP
                           SETDA1
  We get here when we're done dividing, with the quotient in RAMDAR and the remainder in the AC. To calculate the byte offset within a bank, we need to multiply the remainder by 192 (the number of bytes per 128 word page).
SETDA2: TAD
                           [BANKSZ]
                                                        restore the remainder
             BSW
                                                        then multiply by 64
                                                         save offset*64 for a moment
             DCA
                           RAMPTR
             TAD
                           RAMPTR
             CLL RAL
                                                         then multiply by two again
                                                         192*x = 128*x + 64*x
                           RAMPTR
             TAD
                                                        auto index registers pre-increment that's the final offset
             TAD
                           [-1]
             DCA
                           RAMPTR
```

```
Set up the DAR with the bank number, from RAMDAR. Remember that for the 128K chips, we must always set A17 to enable the alternate chip select!

TAD RAMUSZ ; get the size of the selected unit
TAD [RAM128] ; ...
SNA CLA ; is this a 128K ram chip?
TAD [32.] ; yes - always set A17
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
                                                                           ; get the quotient from the division ; and load the disk address register
                   TAD
                                     RAMDAR
                   LDAR
                                                                               LDAR doesn't clear the AC!
                   CLA CLL
                                                                               and we're done
                   .POPJ
                   .TITLE Select RAM Disk Unit
; This routine will set up the RAMCDF routine to select the desired RAM; disk "unit". The unit number, 0..3, should be passed in RDUNIT. If the ; unit number given is illegal (i.e. greater than three) OR if there is no; SRAM chip installed in the selected position, this routine will return; with the link set.

RAMSEL: CLL CLA

; make sure the link is in a known state
                                                                           ; get the desired unit number
; see if the unit is legal
; it must be less than 4
; no - return with the link set
                   TAD
                                     RDUNIT
                   TAD
                                      [-4]
                   SZL CLA
                     .POPJ
                                                                               restore the original unit and position it for a CDF instruction
                   TAD
                                     RDUNIT
                   CLL R3L
                                                                               (the link is zero for a success return!) make a CDF to the corresponding field
                   CLL RAL
                                      [CDF 0]
                   TAD
                   DCA
                                      RAMCDF+1
                                                                               and store that in the unit select routine
    Now that we know the unit number is valid, verify that this chip is really installed by checking the RDSIZE array for a non-zero value. As a side effect of this, we always leave the size of the currently selected unit in location RAMUSZ, where it's used by SETDAR to determine whether the page addressed is actually legal. We always want to update RAMUSZ, even if the chip is not installed, because this will also cause SETDAR to fail if the caller ignores the our error return and attempts a read or write anyway.
                                                                           ; get the unit number again
; index into the RDSIZE array
                   TAĎ
                                     RDUNIT
                   TAD
                                      [RDSIZE]
                   DCA
                                      SIZPTR
                   TAD
                                      @SIZPTR
                                                                              to get the size of this chip
                                                                               maké it negative
                   CIA
                   DCA
                                     RAMUSZ
                                                                               and save that for SETDAR
                   TAD
                                     RAMUSZ
                                                                               make sure the link is in a known state
                   CLL
                                                                               is this chip installed?
                   SNA CLA
                     CML
                                                                               nope - give the error return
                   . POPJ
   This little routine can be called, via a JMS instruction (not a .PUSHJ!) to change the DF and select the last RAM disk unit set by a call to RAMSEL.

AMCDF: 0 ; call here via a JMS!
RAMCDF: 0
                   NOP
                                                                               gets overwritten with a CDF instruction
                   JMP
                                     @RAMCDF
                                                                               return...
                   .TITLE RAM Disk Diagnostics
    This routine will do a simple test of the RAM disk array to determine whether each SRAM chip, from 0 to 3, is installed. If a given chip is installed, then we do another simple test to determine whether it is a 512K or 128K device, and then update the RDSIZE array accordingly. Because of the way disk sectors are laid out, only the first 4032 bytes (21 * 192) of every 4Kb bank are actually used. The last 64 bytes of each bank are available to us to use any way we like, including as a RAM test.
    There's one nasty complication here - the pin that corresponds to A17 on the 512K SRAM chips is actually an alternate chip enable on the 128K chips. Worse, this alternate enable is active HIGH, which means that A17 must be one or 128K chips won't talk at all. Fortunately, the pin that corresponds to A18 is a no connect on the 128K chips, so we can safely leave it zero. This explains the strange bank numbers selected in this test!
RDTEST: DCA
                                     RDUNIT
                                                                             start testing with unit zero
                                     RAMSIZ
                                                                              clear the total RAM size
                   DCA
                                                                           ; and set up RAMCDF and SIZPTR
RDTES0: .PUSHJ
                                     RAMSEL
         First test to see if this chip is even installed by writing alternating
    bit patterns to the last two locations and reading them back. If that works,
```

; then there must be something there!

```
; test bank 32 so that A17 will be set
            TAD
                         [32.]
            LDAR
                                                    (LDAR doesn't clear the AC!) change the DF to select the unit
            CLA
            JMS
                         RAMCDF
                                                     and enable the SRAM array
            MM3
                        [252]
@[7776]
[125]
@[7777]
            TAD
                                                     write alternating bits to the last two bytes
            DCA
            TAD
                                                    . . .
            DCA
                         @[7776]
                                                     now read 'em back
            TAD
            TAD
                         @[7777]
                                                     and add them up
                                                    the sum should be 377, so make it 400 and remember RAM disk is only 8 bits wide did it work??
            IAC
                         [377]
            AND
            SZA CLA
              JMP
                          RDTES1
                                                    no - this chip doesn't exist
; Some kind of SRAM chip is installed, and now we need to decide whether its; 128K or 512K. The 128K chips ignore A18, so one easy test is to select; bank 96 (which, to a 128K chip is the same as bank 32), zero out a location; that we just tested, and then go back to bank 32 to see if it changed.

TAD [96.]; select bank 96

LDAR; which doesn't exist in a 128K chip
                                                    (LDAR doesn't clear the AC!!) this location in bank 0 used to hold 125 back to bank 32
            CLA
                         @[7777]
[32.]
            DCA
            TAD
            LDAR
            CLA
                         @[7777]
[377]
                                                    and see what we've got remember RAM disk is only 8 bits wide
            TAD
            AND
                          ; if it's zero, then we have a 128K chip [RAM512-RAM128]; nope - this must be a full 512K SRAM!
            SZA CLA
             TAD
                         [RAM128]
                                                  ; only 128K, but better than nothing
            TAD
 Store the chip size in RDSIZE and accumulate the total size...
                                                     return to the default memory map
RDTES1: MM2
            CDF
                                                     and field
                         @SIZPTR
                                                     store the size in RDSIZE[unit]
            DCA
            TAD
                         @SIZPTR
            SNA
                                                    was there any chip here at all?
                                                    no - we can skip this part
KLUDGE - skip if this was a 128K chip
                          RDTES2
              JMP
            SPA CLA
                                                    add 512K to the total RAM size
                           [512.-128.]
             TAD
                         [128.]
            TAD
                                                     add 128K
            TAD
                         RAMSIZ
                                                    . . .
            DCA
                         RAMSIZ
  On to the next unit, if there are any more left...
                                                  ; go on to the next unit
; have we done all four?
RDTES2: ISZ
                         RDUNIT
            TAD
                         RDUNIT
            TAD
                         [-4]
            SZA CLA
                                                    ???
                                                    no - keep checking
             JMP
                         RDTES0
            TAD
                         RAMSIZ
                                                     yes - return the total RAM size in the AC
                                                     and that's it
            .POPJ
            . PAGE
            .TITLE Get RAM Disk Size ROM Call
  PRO function 2 will return the size of a RAM disk chip, in 128 word pages, in the AC. The AC should be loaded with the desired unit number, 0..3,
  before invoking PDO. If no chip is installed in the selected unit, zero will be returned in the AC. If the unit number is not in the range 0..3, then on return the LINK will be set to indicate an error.
  For example:
                                     / load the desired RAM disk unit, 0..3 / call the ROM software
            TAD
                         (unit
            PR<sub>0</sub>
                                     / function code for Get RAM Disk Status
/ return the RAM disk size in the AC
              0002
      It's tempting to use the RAMSEL routine here to save some steps, but be
```

BTS6120\_Listing

; careful - RAMSEL will return with the LINK set (an error condition) if a ; valid unit number is selected but there is no SRAM chip installed there. ; That's not what we want for this ROM call, which should return an error only ; if the selected unit is > 3!

save the unit number GETRDS: DCA **RDUNIT** and get it back TAD **RDUNIT** be sure the link is in a known state is it a legal unit number ? skip if so CLL TAD [-4] SZL CLA .POPJ no - return with the LINK set and AC clear RDUNIT one more time TAD **TAD** [RDSIZE] index the RDSIZE array SIZPTR DCA @SIZPTR TAD get the size of this disk .POPJ and return it with the LINK cleared .TITLE ATA Disk Support

BTS6120 supports any standard ATA hard disk connected to the SBC6120 IDE interface. Nearly all hard disks with IDE interfaces are ATA; conversely, nearly all non-hard disk devices (e.g. CDROMS, ZIP drives, LS-120s, etc) with IDE interfaces are actually ATAPI and not ATA. ATAPI requires a completely different protocol, which BTS6120 does not support, and BTS6120 will simply ignore any ATAPI devices connected to the IDE interface. BTS6120 supports only a single physical drive, which must be set up as the IDE master, and any IDE slave device will be ignored.

Since BTS6120 does not support cylinder/head/sector (C/H/S) addressing, the hard disk used must support logical block addressing (LBA) instead. All modern IDE/ATA drives support LBA, as do most drives manufactured in the last five or six years, however some very old drives may not. If BTS6120 detects an ATA drive that does not support LBA it will display the message "IDE: Not supported" during startup and there after ignore the drive.

All IDE devices, regardless of vintage, transfer data in sixteen bit words and each sector on an ATA disk contains 512 bytes, or 256 sixteen bit words. When writing to the disk, BTS6120 converts twelve bit PDP-8 words to sixteen bits by adding four extra zero bits to the left and, when reading from the disk, BTS6120 converts sixteen bit words to twelve bits by simply discarding the most significant four bits. No packing is done. This conveniently means that each ATA sector holds 256 PDP-8 words, or exactly one OS/8 block. It also means that one quarter of the disk space is wasted, in this era of multi-gigabyte disks that hardly seems like an issue.

OS/8 handlers and the OS/8 file system use a single twelve bit word to hold block numbers, which means that OS/8 mass storage devices are limited to a maximum of 4096 blocks . Using the BTS6120 non-packing scheme for storing data, 4096 PDP-8 blocks are exactly 2Mb. Clearly, if a single OS/8 device corresponds to an entire hard disk then nearly all of the disk space would be wasted. The normal solution is to partition the hard disk into many OS/8 units, with each unit representing only a part of the entire disk. Since OS/8 cannot support a single unit larger than 2Mb there isn't any point in allowing partitions to be larger than that, and since the smallest drives available today can hold hundreds if not thousands of 2Mb partitions, there isn't much point in allowing a partition to be smaller than that, either.

Because of this, BTS6120 supports only fixed size partitions of 2Mb each. This greatly simplifies the software since a twenty four bit disk sector number can now be calculated simply by concatenating a twelve bit partition number with the twelve bit OS/8 relative block number (RBN). No "super block" with a partition table is needed to keep track of the sizes and positions of each partition, and the OS/8 handler is simplified since each disk partition is always the same size. A twenty four bit sector address permits disks of up to 8Gb to be fully used, which seems more than enough for a PDP-8.

Once again, in BTS6120 the partition number simply refers to the most significant twelve bits of a twenty-four bit disk address, and the OS/8 block number is the least significant twelve bits. It's no more complicated than that!

The ID01 is the OS/8 handler for the SBC6120 IDE/ATA disk. It supports Page 78

; eight units, IDAO through IDA7, in a single page and may be assembled as ; either a system (IDSY) or non-system (IDNS) handler. The system handler version of the ID01 contains a secondary bootstrap that can be booted by the BTS6120 Boot command. The ID01 is a simple handler that uses HD-6120 PRO instruction to invoke BTS6120 functions for low level IDE disk access and data transfer.

BTS6120 implements a partition map which defines the partition number corresponding to each OS/8 ID01 unit, and when an OS/8 program accesses an ID01 unit BTS6120 uses this table to determine the upper twelve bits of the LBA. At power on or after a MR command, BTS6120 initializes this partition map so that unit 0 accesses partition 0, unit 1 accesses partition 1, and so on up through unit 7 and partition 7. This mapping remains in effect until it is changed by either the PM command, or the Set IDE Disk Partition Mapping PRO function.

The largest mass storage device supported by OS/8 is actually only 4095 blocks, not 4096, and so the last block of every 2Mb partition is never used by OS/8. This block can, however, be accessed via the Read/Write IDE disk PRO function (section 6.5), and it can be used to store the name, creation date, and other information about that partition. The OS/8 PART ; program uses this to allow partitions to be mounted on IDO1 logical units; by name rather than partition number. Named partitions are strictly a; function of the OS/8 PART program and BTS6120 knows nothing about them.

.TITLE IDE Disk Interface

In the SBC6120, the IDE interface is implemented via a standard 8255 PPI, which gives us 24 bits of general purpose parallel I/O. Port A is connected the high byte (DD8..DD15) of the IDE data bus and port B is connected to the low byte (DD0..DD7). Port C supplies the IDE control signals as follow:

```
CO..C2 -> DAO .. 2 (i.e. device address select)
C.3* -> DIOR L (I/O read)
C.4* -> DIOW L (I/O write)
C.4*
C.5*
C.6*
             -> RESET L
            -> CS1Fx L (chip select for the 1Fx register space)
-> CS3Fx L (" " " " 3Fx " )
```

\* These active low signals (CS1Fx, CS3Fx, DIOR, and DIOW) are inverted in the hardware so that writing a 1 bit to the register asserts the signal.

One nice feature of the 8255 is that it allows bits in port C to be individually set or reset simply by writing the correct command word to the control register - it's not necessary to read the port, do an AND or OR, and write it back. We can use this feature to easily toggle the DIOR and DIOW lines with a single PWCR IOT.

```
; set ports A and B as inputs, C as output; set ports A and B (and C too) as outputs; assert DIOR L (PC.3) in the IDE interface
IDEINP=222
IDEOUT=200
SETDRD=007
CLRDRD=006
                         clear
                        assert DIOW L (PC.4) in the IDE interface
SETDWR=011
                      ; clear
CLRDWR=010
                       ; assert DRESET L (PC.5) in the IDE interface
; clear
SETDRE=013
CLRDRE=012
```

Standard IDE registers...
(Note that these are five bit addresses that include the two IDE CS bits, CS3Fx (AC4) and CS1Fx (AC5). The three IDE register address bits, DA2..DA0

```
correspond to AC9..AC11.
S1FX=100 ; PC.6 selects the 1Fx register space
CS1FX=100
CS3FX=200
                               PC.7
                            ; data (R/W)
; error (R/O)
; sector count (R;W)
REGDAT=CS1FX+0
REGERR=CS1FX+1
REGCNT=CS1FX+2
                            ; sector count (R;W); LBA byte 0 (or sector number) R/W; LBA byte 1 (or cylinder low) R/W; LBA byte 2 (or cylinder high) R/W; LBA byte 3 (or device/head) R/W; status (R/O); command (W/O)
REGLB0=CS1FX+3
REGLB1=CS1FX+4
REGLB2=CS1FX+5
REGLB3=CS1FX+6
REGSTS=CS1FX+7
REGCMD=CS1FX+7
```

```
; IDE status register (REGSTS) bits...
                  ; busy
STSBSY=0200
                   device ready
device fault
device seek complete
STSRDY=0100
STSDF= 0040
STSDSC=0020
STSDRQ=0010
                   data request
STSCOR=0004
                   corrected data flag
STSERR=0001
                   error detected
; IDE command codes (or at least the ones we use!)...
CMDEDD=220
                  ; execute device diagnostic
CMDIDD=354
                    identify device
CMDRDS=040
                   read sectors with retry
CMDWRS=060
                   write sectors with retry
                  ; spin up
CMDSUP=341
        40 ; spin down
.TITLE Initialize IDE Drive and Interface
CMDSDN=340
```

This routine will initialize the IDE interface by configuring the 8255 PPI and then asserting the IDE RESET signal to the drive. It then selects the master drive and waits for it to become ready, after which it returns. If there is no drive attached, or if the hardware is broken, then we'll time out after approximately 30 seconds of waiting for the drive to signal a ready status.

Normally this routine will return with the AC and LINK both cleared, but if the drive reports an error then on return the LINK will be set and the drive's error status will be in the AC. In the case of a timeout, the LINK will be set and the AC will be -1 on return.

```
IDEINI: CLA
                                                zero means no disk is installed PPI ports A and B are input and C is output
                       DKSIZE
           TAD
                       [IDEINP]
           PWCR
                                                clear all port C control lines set RESET L
           PWPC
           TAD
                       [SETDRE]
           PWCR
                                                according to the ATA specification,
... we must leave RESET asserted for at
... least 25 microseconds
                       [-10]
           TAD
           IAC
           SZA
             JMP
                         . –2
           TAD
                       [CLRDRE]
                                                deassert RESET L
           PWCR
                                                 select the master drive, 512 byte sectors, ... and logical block addressing (LBA) mode
           TAD
                       [340]
                       @[IDEWRR]
           JMS
            REGLB3
                       @[WREADY]
                                                wait for the drive ready and return
           JMP
                      identify IDE/ATA Device
           .TITLE
```

This routine will execute the ATA IDENTIFY DEVICE command and store the first 256 bytes of the result, in byte mode, in the panel memory buffer at DSKBUF. One thing to keep in mind is that ATAPI devices (e.g. CDROMS, ZIP disks, etc) ignore this command completely and respond to the ATAPI IDENTIFY PACKET DEVICE command instead. This means that if there are any ATAPI devices attached we'll never see them, which is fine since we don't understand how to talk to ATAPI devices anyway!

The drive's response to IDENTIFY DEVICE will be 256 words of sixteen bit data full of device specific data - model number, manufacturer, serial number, drive geometry, maximum size, access time, and tons of other cool stuff. The RDIBUF routine would pack this sixteen bit data into twelve bit words by throwing away the upper four bits of each word, but that doesn't make sense in this case since we'd be destroying most of the useful information. Instead, this routine reads the data in an unpacked format and stores one eight bit byte per PDP-8 word.

Unfortunately this would mean that we need a 512 word buffer to store the response, which is too big for our DSKBUF in panel memory. We're in luck, however, because of the 256 words (512 bytes) returned by this command the ATA specification only defines the first 128 - the remaining half of the data is "vendor specific" and undefined. This routine simply throws this

```
BTS6120_Listing
; part away, and only the first 128 words (256 bytes) of the drive's response ; are actually returned in the buffer.
  Like all the disk I/O routines, in the case of an error the LINK will be set and the contents of the drive's error register returned in the AC. ISKID: .PUSHJ @[WREADY] ; (just in case the drive is busy now)
DISKID: .PUSHJ
                                                           any errors?
yes - we can go home early!
send the ATA identify device command
              SZL
                .POPJ
              TAD
                            [CMDIDD]
                                                           by writing it to the command register
              JMS
                            @[IDEWRR]
               REGCMD
              .PUSHJ
                            @[WDRQ]
                                                           the drive should ask to transfer data next
                                                           any errors?
              SZL
                .POPJ
                                                           yes - just give up
; Get ready to ready to transfer data from the drive to our buffer...

TAD [DSKBUF-1] ; setup BUFPTR to point to DSKBUF
              DCA
                            BUFPTR
              TAD
                                                           transfer 128 words this time
                            [-128.]
              DCA
                            XFRCNT
                                                           set PPI ports A and B to input mode
                            [IDEINP]
              TAD
              PWCR
              TAD
                            [REGDAT]
                                                           make sure the IDE data register is selected
              PWPC
  Read 256 bytes into the caller's buffer, one byte per word. Big endian ordering (i.e. high byte first) is defined by the ATA specification to give the correct character order for ASCII strings in the device data (e.g. model number, serial number, manufacturer, etc).

DDEV1: TAD [SETDRD] ; assert DIOR
IDDEV1: TAD
              PWCR
              PRPA
                                                           read port A (the high byte) first
                                                           only eight bits are valid
              AND
                            [377]
                                                           and store it in the buffer
              DCA
                            @BUFPTR
              PRPB
                                                           then read port B (the low byte)
              AND
                            [377]
                            @BUFPTR
             DCA
                            [CLRDRD]
                                                           deassert DIOR
              TAD
              PWCR
                            XFRCNT
                                                           have we done all 256 bytes?
              ISZ
               JMP
                                                          nope - keep reading
                             IDDEV1
      We've read our 256 bytes, but the drive still has another 256 more waiting the buffer. We need to read those and throw them away...

TAD [-128.]; we still need to read 128 more words
   in the buffer.
                            [-128.]
              DCA
                            XFRCNT
                                                           assert DIOR
IDDEV2: TAD
                            [SETDRD]
              PWCR
             NOP
                                                           make sure the DIOR pulse is wide enough
             NOP
                            [CLRDRD]
                                                           and then clear DIOR
              TAD
              PWCR
              ISZ
                            XFRCNT
                                                           have we done all 128?
                                                           nope - keep reading
               JMP
                             IDDEV2
  Drives report the total number of LBA addressable sectors in words 60 and 61. Sectors are 512 bytes, so simply dividing this value by 2048 gives us the total drive size in Mb. This code patches together twelve bits out of the middle of this doubleword, after throwing away the least significant 11 bits to divide by 2048. This allows us to determine the size of drives up to 4Gb in a single 12 bit word.

TAD @[DSKBUF+170] ; get the high byte of the low word in throw away the 3 least significant.
                                                        ; get the high byte of the low word
; throw away the 3 least significant
              RAR
              RTR
                                                           keep just 5 bits from this byte
save it for a minute
get the low byte of the high word
              AND
                            [37]
                            DKSĪZE
              DCA
                            @[DSKBUF+173]
              TAD
                                                           Teft justify the seven MSBs of it
              RTL
              RTL
              RAL
              AND
                            [7740]
              TAD
                            DKSIZĒ
                                                          put together all twelve bits
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
           DCA
                      DKSIZE
; All done - return success...
           CLA CLL
                                             ; return with the AC and LINK clear
           .POPJ
           .TITLE Get IDE Disk Size ROM Call
  The get IDE disk size call will return the size of the attached IDE/ATA disk, in megabytes. This call never fails - if no disk is attached it
  simply returns zero...
;CALL:
                                  / call SBC6120 ROM firmware
           PR0
                                  / subfunction for get disk size
            5
           <return here with disk size, in megabytes, in AC>
                                             ; ignore anything in the AC
GETDKS: CLA CLL
                                               and return the disk size that's all there is to it!
           TAD
                      DKSIZE
           .POPJ
           .TITLE IDE Disk Primary Bootstrap
  This routine will read block zero from IDE disk partition zero into page zero of field zero of main memory. The next step in the usual boot sequence would be to start the secondary bootstrap, but that's up to the caller...

DBOOT: STA ; point the buffer to page 0
IDBOOT: STA
           DCA
                      BUFPTR
                                               of field zero
           TAD
                      [CDF 0]
           DCA
                      @[BUFCDF+1]
                                               of main memory
           DCA
                      BŪFPNL
                                               read IDE disk partition zero block zero
                      DKPART
           DCA
           DCA
                      DKRBN
           TAD
                       [-128.]
                                               we only need the first 1/2 of the block
                      @[DISKRD]
           JMP
           . PAGE
           .TITLE Read and Write IDE Sectors
     This routine will read a single sector from the attached IDE drive.
  The caller should set up DKPART and DKRBN with the disk partition and
  sector number, and BUFPTR, BUFCDF and BUFPNL with the address of a buffer in 6120 memory. If any errors are encountered, this routine will return with the LINK set and the drive's error status in the AC...
                                             ; save the buffer size
; wait for the drive to become ready
DISKRD: DCA
                      BUFSIZ
           .PUSHJ
                      WREADY
                                               any errors detected??
yes - quit now
           SZL
            .POPJ
                                               set up the disk's LBA registers
           .PUSHJ
                      SETLBA
                                               read sector with retry command
                      [CMDRDS]
           TAD
                      @[IDEWRR]
           JMS
                                               write that to the command register
            REGCMD
                                                now wait for the drive to finish
            .PUSHJ
                      WDRQ
           SZL
                                                any errors detected?
                                               yes - quit now
no - transfer data
... from the sector buffer to memory
            .POPJ
                      BUFSIZ
           TAD
           JMP
                      @[RDIBUF]
  This routine will write a single sector to the attached IDE drive. Except for the direction of data transfer, it's basically the same as DISKRD, including all parameters and error returns.
                                               save the caller's record size wait for the drive to become ready
DISKWR: DCA
                      BUFSIZ
           . PUSHJ
                      WREADY
                                               did we encounter an error?
           SZL
            .POPJ
                                               yes - just give up now
                                               set up the disk address registers write sector with retry command
           .PUSHJ
                      SETLBA
                       [CMDWRS]
           TAD
           JMS
                      @[IDEWRR]
                                               write that to the command register
            REGCMD
                                             ; wait for the drive to request data
           .PUSHJ
                      WDRQ
                                                     Page 82
```

BTS6120\_Listing ; did the drive detect an error instead? yes - just give up nope - transfer the data

TAD **BUFSIZ** 

SZI

.POPJ

.PUSHJ @[WRIBUF] ... to the sector buffer from memory

There's a subtle difference in the order of operations between reading and writing. In the case of writing, we send the WRITE SECTOR command to the drive, transfer our data to the sector buffer, and only then does the drive actually go out and access the disk. This means we have to wait one more time for the drive to actually finish writing, because only then ; can we know whether it actually worked or not!

**WREADY** wait for the drive to finish writing Spin Up and Spin Down IDE Drive .TITLE

This routine will send a spin up command to the IDE drive and then wait for it to finish. This command will take a fairly long time under normal conditions. Worse, since this is frequently the first command we send to a drive, if there's no drive attached at all we'll have to wait for it to time out. If any errors are encountered then the LINK will be set on return and the contents of the drive's error register will be in the AC.

SPINUP: CLA TAD [CMDSUP] send the spin up command to the drive @[IDEWRR] by writing it to the command register JMS REGCMD **WREADY** ; wait for the drive to become ready JMP

This routine will send a spin down command. Drives are not required by the standard to implement this command, so there's no guarantee that any thing will actually happen!

SPINDN: CLA TAD [CMDSDN] send the spin down command to the drive **JMS** @[IDEWRR] REGCMD JMP WREADY ; and wait for it to finish .TITLE Setup IDE Unit, LBA and Sector Count Registers

This routine will set up the IDE logical block address (LBA) registers according to the current disk address in locations DKPART and DKRBN. On IDE drives the sector number is selected via the cylinder and sector registers in the register file, but in the case of LBA mode these registers simply form a 24 bit linear sector number. In this software the disk partition number, in DKPART, gives the upper twelve bits of the address and the current sector number, in DKRBN, gives the lower twelve bits.

This routine does not detect any error conditions...

```
just in case!
get the lower 12 bits of of the LBA
and write the lowest 8 bits to LBAO
(the upper 4 bits are ignored)
now get the upper 4 bits of the sector number
shift right eight bits
SETLBA: CLA
          TAD
                     DKRBN
          JMS
                     @[IDEWRR]
           REGLB0
          TAD
                     DKRBN
          BSW
          RTR
                                             get rid of the extra junk
          AND
                     [17]
                     LBATMP
          DCA
                                             get the disk partition number
          TAD
                     DKPART
                                             shift them left four bits
          RTL
          RTL
                                             and isolate just four bits of that
                     [360]
          AND
          TAD
                     LBATMP
                                             and build the middle byte of the LBA
                     @[IDEWRR]
          JMS
                                             set that register next
           REGLB1
          TAD
                     DKPART
                                             get the partition one more time
                                             shift it right four more bits
          RTR
          RTR
                                             to make the upper byte of the 24 bit LBA
          JMS
                     @[IDEWRR]
            REGLB2
```

Note that the final four bits of the LBA are in LBA3 (the head and drive select register). Since we can only support 24 bit LBAs, these are unused. Page 83

```
BTS6120_Listing
; The IDEINI routine initializes them to zero at the same time it selects the ; master drive, and we never change 'em after that. At the same time, IDEINI ; also selects LBA addressing mode (which is obviously very important to us!)
  and 512 byte sectors.
                                                               ; select the master drive, 512 byte sectors,
                                [340]
                TAD
                               @[IDĒWRR]
                JMS
                                                                 ... and logical block addressing (LBA) mode
                 REGLB3
; Always load the sector count register with one...
                                                               ; write 1
                NL0001
                JMS
                               @[IDEWRR]
                                                                  to the sector count register that's all we have to do
                 REGCNT
                POP1
  Temporary storage for SETLBA...
LBATMP: .BLOCK 1
.TITLE Wait for IDE Drive Ready
   This routine tests for the DRIVE READY bit set in the status register and at the same time for the DRIVE BUSY bit to be clear. READY set means that the drive has power and is spinning, and BUSY clear means that it isn't currently executing a command. The combination of these two conditions means
   that the drive is ready to accept another command. Normally this routine will return with both the AC and the LINK cleared, however if the drive sets the ERROR bit in its status register then it will return with the LINK set
```

and the contents of the drive's error register in the AC.

If there is no drive connected, or if the drive fails for some reason, then there is the danger that this routine will hang forever. To avoid that it also implements a simple timeout, and if the drive doesn't become ready within a certain period of time it will return with the LINK set and the AC equal to -1. If the system has just been powered up, then we'll have to wait for the drive to spin up before it becomes ready, and that can take a fairly long time. To be safe, the timeout currently stands at a full 30 seconds!

```
WREADY: TAD
                    [7550]
                                        ; initialize the outer timeout counter
         DCA
                    RDYTMO+1
                                         and the inner counter is always cleared go read the status register
         DCA
                    RDYTMO
WREAD1: JMS
                    @[IDERDR]
           REGSTS
                                          (register to read)
          CLL RAR
                                          test the error bit first (AC11)
          SZL
                                          give up now if the drive reports an error restore the original status
           JMP
                     DRVERR
          RAL
                    [STSBSY+STSRDY]
                                         is READY set and BUSY bits (the last TAD will have set the link!) ???
                                          test both the READY and BUSY bits
          AND
          TAD
                    [-STSRDY]
          CML
          SNA CLA
                                          yes - return now with the AC and LINK clear
           .POPJ
          ISZ
                    RDYTMO
                                          increment the inner timeout counter
                                        ; no overflow yet
           JMP
                     WREAD1
                                         when the inner counter overflows, increment ... the outer counter too
          ISZ
                    RDYTMO+1
           JMP
                     WREAD1
```

; Here in the case of a drive time out... CLA CLL CML CMA ; return with AC = -1 and the LINK set .POPJ ; ...

; Temporary storage for WREADY...
RDYTMO: .BLOCK 2 ; a double word time out counter
.TITLE Wait for IDE Data Request

This routine will wait for the DRQ bit to set in the drive status register. This bit true when the drive is ready to load or unload its sector buffer, and normally a call to this routine will be immediately followed by a call to ether RDIBUF or WRIBUF. Normally this routine will return with both the LINK and the AC cleared, however if the drive sets its error bit then the LINK will be 1 on return and the drive's error status will be in the AC.

WARNING - unlike WREADY, this routine does not have a timeout! Page 84

```
BTS6120_Listing
WDRQ:
            JMS
                        @[IDERDR]
                                                  read the drive status register
             REGSTS
            CLL RAR
                                                   test the error bit (AC11)
            SZL
                                                   is it set?
                                                   yes - give the error return no - restore the original status value
             JMP
                         DRVERR
            RAL
                                                   and test the BUSY and DRQ flags wait for BUSY clear and DRQ set (the last TAD will have set the link!)
            AND
                         [STSBSY+STSDRQ]
            TAD
                         [-STSDRQ]
            CMI
                                                   we11?
            SZA CLA
                                                   nope - keep waiting
yes - return with AC and LINK cleared!
             JMP
                         WDRQ
            . POPJ
  We get here if the drive sets the error flag in the status register. this case we return with the link bit set and the contents of the drive
; error register in the AC. DRVERR: JMS @[IDERDR]
                        @[IDERDR]
                                                   read the drive error register
             REGERR
            STL
                                                   and be sure the link is set
            .POPJ
            . PAGE
            .TITLE Write IDE Sector Buffer
      This routine will write PDP-8 twelve bit words to the IDE drive's sixteen
  bit data (sector) buffer. IDE drives naturally transfer data in sixteen bit words, and we simply store each twelve bit word zero extended. This wastes 25% of the drive's capacity, but in these days of multiple gigabyte disks, that hardly seems important. This also means that 256 PDP-8 words exactly
   fill one IDE sector, which is very convenient for OS/8!
  The caller is expected to set up BUFPTR, BUFCDF and BUFPNL to point to the buffer in 6120 memory. The negative of the buffer size should be passed in
  the AC, however we must always write exactly 256 words to the drive regardless of the buffer size. If the buffer is smaller than that, then the last word is simply repeated until we've filled the entire sector. This is necessary for OS/8 handler "half block" writes.
  This routine does not wait for the drive to set DRQ, nor does it check the drive's status for errors. Those are both up to the caller.
WRIBUF: DCA
                        BUFSIZ
                                                   save the actual buffer size
                        [-256.]
            TAD
                                                   but always transfer 256 words, regardless
            DCA
                        XFRCNT
                                                   and set ports A and B to output mode
            TAD
                        [IDEOUT]
            PWCR
                        [REGDAT]
                                                   make sure the IDE data register is addressed
            TAD
            PWPC
                        @[BUFCDF]
                                                 ; change to the buffer's field
            JMS
  Transfer 256 twelve bit words into 256 sixteen bit words...
                                                 ; and get the next data word ; save it temporarily
WRIBU1: TAD
                        @BUFPTR
            DCA
                        BUFTMP
                        BUFTMP
            TAD
            PWPB
                                                   write the lowest 8 bits to port B
                                                   then get the upper four bits
            TAD
                        BUFTMP
            BSW
            RTR
                                                   ensure that the extra bits are zero
                        [17]
            AND
                                                   and write the upper four bits to port A
            PWPA
            TAD
                        [SETDWR]
                                                   assert DIOW
            PWCR
                                                   and then clear it
            TAD
                        [CLRDWR]
            PWCR
```

; Here when we've emptied the 6120 buffer, but if we haven't done 256 words; we have to keep going until we've filled the drive's sector buffer. All we Page 85

ISZ

ISZ

SKP JMP

JMP

XFRCNT

BUFSIZ

WRIBU1

WRIBU3

have we done 256 words?? no - keep going

yes - always stop now have we filled the buffer ? nope - keep copying

```
BTS6120_Listing
; need to do is to keep asserting DIOW, which simply repeats the last word
   written!
                                                                                      ; assert DIOW
WRIBU2: TAD
                                           [SETDWR]
                     PWCR
                                           [CLRDWR]
                                                                                          and deassert DIOW
                     TAD
                     PWCR
                                                                                          have we finished the sector?
                     ISZ
                                          XFRCNT
                        JMP
                                             WRIBU2
                                                                                         nope
          Restore the PPI ports to input mode and return.
                                                                                                                                           Note that some disk
   I/O routines JMP to WRIBUF as the last step, so it's important that we always return with the AC and LINK cleared to indicate success.

RIBU3: CDF 1 ; return to our field
WRIBU3: CDF
                     SPD
                                                                                          and to panel memory
                                           [IDEINP]
                                                                                          reset ports A and B to input
                     TAD
                     PWCR
                     CLA CLL
                                                                                          return success
                     .POPJ
                                                                                          all done here
                     .TITLE Read IDE Sector Buffer
          This routine will read sixteen bit words from the IDE drive's sector
    buffer and store them in twelve bit PDP-8 memory words. Data is converted from sixteen to twelve bits by the simple expedient of discarding the upper four bits of each word - it can't get much easier than that!
    The caller is expected to set up BUFPTR, BUFCDF and BUFPNL to point to the buffer in 6120 memory. The negative of the buffer size should be passed in the AC. This is the number of words that will be stored in the buffer, however we'll always read exactly 256 words from the drive regardless of the buffer size. If the buffer is smaller than this then the extra words are simply discarded. This is necessary for OS/8 handler "half block" reads.
    Like WRIBUF, this routine does not wait for the drive to set DRQ, nor does it check the drive's status for errors. Those are both up to the caller.

DIBUF: DCA BUFSIZ ; save the actual buffer size ; save the actual size ; save the actual buffer size ; save the actual s
RDIBUF: DCA
                                           [-256.]
                                                                                          but always transfer 256 words, regardless
                     TAD
                     DCA
                                           XFRCNT
                                           [IDEINP]
                                                                                          and set ports A and B to input mode
                     TAD
                     PWCR
                     TAD
                                           [REGDAT]
                                                                                          make sure the IDE data register is addressed
                     PWPC
                                          @[BUFCDF]
                                                                                        change to the buffer's field
                     JMS
    Transfer 256 twelve bit words...
RDIBU1: TAD
                                           [SETDRD]
                                                                                        assert DIOR
                     PWCR
                                                                                         capture the lower order byte remove any junk bits, just in case and save that for a minute
                     PRPB
                                           [377]
                     AND
                     DCA
                                           BUFTMP
                                                                                         then capture the high byte we only want four bits from that shift it left eight bits
                     PRPA
                     AND
                                           [17]
                     BSW
                     CLL RTL
                     TAD
                                           BUFTMP
                                                                                          assemble a complete twelve bit word
                                                                                          and store it in the buffer finally we can deassert DIOR
                                           @BUFPTR
                     DCA
                     TAD
                                           [CLRDRD]
                     PWCR
                                          XFRCNT
                                                                                          have we done 256 words??
                     ISZ
                       SKP
                                                                                          no - keep going
                                                                                          yes - always stop now
                          JMP
                                                RDIBU3
                     ISZ
                                           BUFSIZ
                                                                                          have we filled the buffer ?
                                                                                          nope - keep copying
                        JMP
                                             RDIBU1
    Here when we've filled the 6120 buffer, but if we haven't done 256 words we have to keep going until we've emptied the drive's sector buffer too.
     All we need to do is to keep asserting DIOR - there's no need to actually
    capture the data!
RDIBU2: TAD
                                           [SETDRD]
                                                                                          assert DIOR
                     PWCR
                                           [CLRDRD]
                                                                                          and deassert DIOR
                     TAD
                     PWCR
```

```
; have we finished the sector?
            TS7
                        XFRCNT
              JMP
                         RDIBU2
                                                 ; nope
  Restore the ROM field and memory space and return. Note that some displaying to RDIBUF as the last step, so it's important that we
                                                                                    Note that some disk
  always return with the AC and LINK cleared to indicate success.
RDIBU3: CDF
            SPD
                                                   always return success
            CLA CLL
            . POPJ
                                                  all done here
  Temporary storage for RDIBUF and WRIBUF...
BUFTMP: BLOCK
                                                  temporary for packing and unpacking
                       Initialize Disk Partition Map
      This routine will initialize the disk partition map so that unit 0
  maps to partition 0, unit 1 maps to partition 1, etc... This is the default partition mapping used after a power on and remains in effect until changed by an OS/8 program with the "Set Partition Mapping" PRO
   subfunction.
INIPMP: CLA CLL
                                                 ; just in case...
                        [PARMAP-1]
            TAD
                                                  set up an auto index register
                                                   ... to address the partition map count partition/unit numbers here
            DCA
                        xx1
            DCA
                        DKPART
INIPM1: TAD
                        DKPART
                                                   get the current partition/unit
                                                   and set the next entry in the map
see how many we've done
have we done all eight?
            DCA
                        @xx1
            TAD
                        DKPART
            TAD
                        [-10]
            SZL CLA
                                                   skip if not
              .POPJ
                                                   yes - we can quit now
            ISZ
                                                   nope - do the next one
                        DKPART
            JMP
                        TNTPM1
            . PAGE
            .TITLE Get/Set Disk Partition Map ROM Call
      This routine handles the "Set Disk Partition Mapping" (6) PRO subfunction,
  which simply sets the partition number for the specified OS/8 unit. This change takes effect immediately, so if you've booted from the IDE disk you'll want to be a little careful about remapping the system partition! This function returns with the LINK set if an error occurs, currently the only failure that can happen is if the unit number is .GT. 7. Note that no range checking is done on the partition number to ensure that it fits within the disk size - if it doesn't we'll simply get I/O errors when OS/8
   attempts to access that partition.
 CALL:
                                    / load the partition number into the AC
            TAD
                        (part
            PR0
                                    / invoke the ROM monitor
                                    / subfunction for Set disk partition
/ OS/8 unit to be changed, 0..7
/ LINK set if unit .GT. 7
             <unit>
            <return>
                                                   save the partition number for a minute
                        DKPART
SETPMP: DCA
                                                   and get the unit number
            .PUSHJ
                        @[GETARG]
            DCA
                        DKUNIT
            TAD
                        DKUNIT
                                                   be sure the link is in a known state
            CLL
                                                   see if the unit number is legal the link will be set if it isn't
            TAD
                        [-10]
            SZL CLA
                                                   take the error return w/o changing anything
             .POPJ
            TAD
                                                   construct an index to the partition map
                        DKUNIT
            TAD
                        [PARMAP-1]
            DCA
                        XX1
                                                   then get the desired partition number
            TAD
                        DKPART
            DCA
                        @xx1
                                                   and change it
                                                   return with the LINK and AC both clear
            .POPJ
```

This routine handles the "Get Disk Partition Mapping" (7) PRO subfunction, Page 87

BTS6120\_Listing

```
BTS6120_Listing
; which simply returns the partition number currently associated with a ; specific OS/8_unit. The only way it can fail is if the unit number is
  greater than 7!
;CALL:
          PR0
                               / invoke the ROM monitor
                               / subfunction for get disk partition
/ OS/8 unit to be changed, 0..7
/ with partition number in the AC
           <unit>
          <return>
GETPMP: .PUSHJ
                    @[GETARG]
                                         ; and get the unit number
          DCA
                    DKUNIT
                                            be sure the link is in a known state
          CLL
          TAD
                     [-10]
                                            see if the unit number is legal
          TAD
                    DKUNIT
          SZL CLA
                                            the link will be set if it isn't
            .POPJ
                                            take the error return
          TAD
                    DKUNIT
                                            construct an index to the partition map
          TAD
                    [PARMAP-1]
          DCA
                    xx1
                                            and get the current partition
          TAD
                    @xx1
          .POPJ
                                            return with partition in the AC and LINK=0
                    IDE Disk Read/Write ROM Call
          .TITLE
  The calling sequence for the PRO IDE disk R/W function is:
          PR<sub>0</sub>
           0004
                               / panel function code for IDE disk I/O
                                 R/W bit, page count, buffer field and unit
           <arg1>
                               / buffer address
           <arg2>
                               / starting block number
           <arg3>
                                 if any errors occur, the LINK will be set and the the drive's error register are in the AC
          <return>
  Except for the function code, the use of block numbers instead of page numbers, and the error codes, this calling sequence is identical to the RAM disk I/O PRO subfunction!
                    @[SETBUF]
@[GETARG]
                                         ; set up MUUO, BUFPTR, BUFCDF and RWCNT ; and lastly get the disk block \,
DISKRW: .PUSHJ
          .PUSHJ
          DCA
                    DKRBN
     See if there really is a hard disk attached. If not, then immediately
  take the error return with the AC set to -1.

TAD DKSIZE ; if there is a disk attached
                                           then DKSIZE will be non-zero it is - it's safe to proceed no disk - return LINK = 1 and AC = -1
          SZA CLA
           JMP
                     DKRW0
          CLA CLL CML CMA
          .POPJ
                                          ; and quit now
  The unit number is really just an index into the partition table and, since it's limited to three bits and eight units are supported, there's
  no need to range check it!
                                         ; get the unit number
                    MUUO
DKRW0:
          TAD
                    [7]
[PARMAP-1]
          AND
                                            create an index to the partition table
          TAD
          DCA
                    XX1
                    @xx1
                                            get the actual partition number
          TAD
                    DKPART
                                             ... that's mapped to this unit
          DCA
     Set up a pointer to the I/O routine.
                                                     All of the rest of this code is
  independent of the direction of data flow...
                    MUUO
                                           get the function code
          TAD
          SMA CLA
                                            should we read (0) or write (1) ?
                      [DISKRD-DISKWR];
                                             ... read
           TAD
          TAD
                     [DISKWR]
                                             ... write
                                           save the address of the routine
          DCA
                    DISKIO
     We must take a minute out to share a word about pages vs blocks.
```

; We must take a minute out to share a word about pages vs blocks. An OS/8; handler call specifies the size of the data to be read or written in pages, which are 128 words or exactly 1/2 of a 256 word disk block. This raises

BTS6120\_Listing; the unfortunate possibility that a program could ask to transfer an odd; number of pages, which would mean that we'd need to read or write half a block! We can't ignore this problem because it really does happen and there really are OS/8 programs that attempt to transfer an odd number of pages.

This is primarily an issue for reading, because if an odd number of pages are to be read we must be very careful to stop copying data to memory after 128 words. If we don't, a page of memory will be corrupted by being over written the sed on the last disk block! It's also permitted in OS/8 to write an odd number of pages, but since many OS/8 mass storage devices have 256 word sectors it isn't always possible to write half a block. In this case it's undefined what gets written to the last half of the final block - it could be zeros, random garbage, or anything else.

```
This loop reads or writes pages 'till we've done all we're supposed to...
                                              is there an odd page left over?
nope - it's safe to do a full block
yes - go transfer a half block and quit
transfer two pages this time
DKRW1:
          ISZ
                      RWCNT
            SKP
             JMP
                        DKRW2
          TAD
                      [-256.]
                                              either read or write were there any errors?
           . PUSHJ
                      @DISKIO
           SZL
            .POPJ
                                               yes - just abort the transfer now
                                              increment the block number for next time (this should never happen, but...) are there more pages left to do?
                      DKRBN
           ISZ
            NOP
                      RWCNT
           ISZ
                                               yup - keep going
all done - return AC = LINK = 0
            JMP
                       DKRW1
           .POPJ
 Here to transfer one, final, half block...
                                            ; only do a single page this time
DKRW2:
          TAD
                      [-128.]
                      @DISKIŌ
                                              transfer it and we're done
           ТМР
  Local storage for DISKRW...
                                            ; gets a pointer to either DISKRD or DISKWR
DISKIO: .BLOCK
           .TITLE Write IDE Registér
```

This routine will write an eight bit value to any IDE drive register, except the data regsister, by toggling all the appropriate PPI port lines. The address of the register, which should include the CS1Fx and CS3Fx bits, is passed in line and the byte to be written is passed in the AC. Note that all IDE registers, with the exception of the data register, are eight bits wide so there's never a need to worry about the upper byte!

## CALL:

[value]; eight bit value to write to the IDE register TAD **IDEWRR** 1MS IDE register number, plus CS1Fx and CS3Fx bits <always return here, with AC cleared>

**ÍDEWRR:** 0 ; CALL HERE WITH A JMS!!! save the value to write for a minute set ports A and B to output mode DCA **IDETMP** TAD [IDEOUT] write the PPI control register **PWCR** TAD @IDEWRR get the IDE register address (skip it when we return) send the address to the drive via port C ISZ IDEWRR **PWPC** 

Note that we don'e bother to drive the upper data byte (D8..D15) with any particular value. The PPI will have set these bits to zero when we changed the mode to output, but the drive will ignore them anyway.

TAD **IDETMP** get the original data back (port B drives DD0..DD7) **PWPB** [SETDWR] assert DIOW TAD **PWCR** and then clear it TAD [CLRDWR] **PWCR** 

We always leave our side of the PPI data bus (e.g. ports A and B) in input mode to avoid any accidental contention should the drive decide it ; wants to output data for some unknown reason. ; set ports A and B to input mode  $% \left\{ 1,2,\ldots ,n\right\}$ [IDEINP]

```
BTS6120_Listing; ... (but C is still an output); that's it!
```

JMP @IDEWRR ;
.TITLE Read IDE Register

This routine will read one IDE drive register and return the value in the AC. all IDE registers, with the exception of the data register, are always eight bits wide so there's no need to worry about the upper byte here. We simply ignore it. The address of the register to be read should be passed inline, following the call to this procedure.

CALL

JMS IDERDR xxxx ; IDE register number, including CS1Fx and CS3Fx bits <return here with 8 bit value in AC>

CALL HERE WITH A JMS!!

,IDERDR: 0
CLA
TAD [IDEINP]
PWCR
TAD @IDERDR
ISZ IDERDR
PWPC

**PWCR** 

just in case...
set ports A and B to input
... (this should be unnecessary,
get the IDE register address
(and don't forget to skip it!)
send it to the drive via port C
assert DIOR

[SETDRD] TAD **PWCR** NOP **PRPB** AND [377] **IDETMP** DCA TAD [CLRDRD] **PWCR** TAD **IDETMP** JMP @TDFRDR

give the drive and 8255 time to settle capture D0..D7 make sure we don't get noise in DX0..DX3 and save that for a minute

now deassert DIOR
...
get the data back

; Local storage for RD/IDEWRR... IDETMP: .BLOCK 1

; a temporary for saving the AC

and return it in the AC

. PAGE

.TITLE I/O Buffer Management

This routine is used parse the argument list for ROM calls that take OS/8 handler like argument lists, primarily the RAM disk and IDE disk I/O calls. It will do a GETARG and store the first argument, which contains the R/W bit, page count, buffer field and unit number, in MUUO. It extracts the buffer field from this argument, builds a CDF instruction, and stores that at BUFCDF for later use. It also extracts the page count from this argument, converts it to a negative number, and stores the result at RWCNT. Finally, it does another GETARG to fetch the address of the caller's buffer and stores that at BUFPTR.

```
SETBUF: .PUSHJ
                  @[GETARG]
         DCA
                  MUUO
        TAD
                  MUUO
                  [70]
         AND
                  [CDF 0]
         TAD
                  BUFCDF+1
         DCA
         TAD
                  MUUO
                  [3700]
         AND
         SNA
         NL4000
         BSW
        CIA
        DCA
                  RWCNT
         .PUSHJ
                  @[GETARG]
         TAD
                  [-1]
                  BUFPTR
        DCA
                  BUFPNL
         DCA
         .POPJ
```

```
; get the first argument
; save that - it's got lots of useful bits!
; get the field bits from MUUO
```

make a CDF instruction out of them

and save them for later get the page count from the call

is it zero ?

yes - that means to transfer a full 32 pages right justify the page count make it negative for an ISZ

get the buffer pointer from the argument list correct for pre-incrementing auto-index and save that this buffer is always in main memory

all done for now

This routine will set up BUFPTR, BUFCDF, RWCNT and BUFPNL to point to our own internal buffer in panel memory at DSKBUF. This is used by the Page 90

```
BTS6120_Listing
; disk dump, disk load, format and boot commands when they need to read or
  write disk blocks without distrubing main memory.
                                                 ; point to the disk buffer
                        [DSKBUF-1]
PNLBUF: TAD
                                                   set the buffer address for DISKRD/DISKWR this buffer lives in our field 1
            DCA
                        BUFPTR
                        [CDF 1]
            TAD
                        BUFCDF+1
            DCA
            NLM2
                                                   the buffer size is always 2 pages
                        RWCNT
            DCA
            NL7777
                                                   write this data to PANEL memory!
            DCA
                        BUFPNL
            .POPJ
                                                   and we're done
  This little routine is called, via a JMS instruction (not a .PUSHJ!) to change the DF to the field of the user's buffer. In addition, if the BUFPNL flag is not set, it will execute a CPD instruction so that buffer data is stored in main memory. This is the usual case.

UFCDF: 0 ; call here with a JMS
BUFCDF: 0
                                                   gets over written with a CDF instruction just in case is the panel buffer flag set?
           NOP
            CLA
            TAD
                        BUFPNL
            SNA CLA
             CPD
                                                   no - address main memory now
                        @BUFCDF
            JMP
            .TITLE Copy Memory ROM Calls
  This ROM function can copy up to 4096 words from any field in either main or panel memory to any other address and field in either main or panel memory. It can be used to move data and/or code into panel memory and back again, or simply to move one part of main memory to another.
 CALL:
            PR<sub>0</sub>
                                    / copy memory subfunction
/ source field and memory space
             0010
             p0n0
                                       source address
             <address>
                                    / destination field and memory space
             p0n0
                                    / destination address
             <address>
                                    / number of words to be transferred
              <word count>
     The source and destination field words each contain the field number in
  bits 6..8, and a flag in bit 0 which is one for panel memory and zero for main memory. The last word of the argument list is the number of words to be copied - a value of zero copies 4096 words.
  Set up the source address...
                                                  get the source field
make sure the link is in a known state
put the panel/main memory flag in the LINK
MEMMOV: .PUSHJ
                       @[GETARG]
            CLL
                         [4000]
            TAD
                         [70]
                                                   make a CDF instruction
            AND
            TAD
                         [CDF 0]
            DCA
                        SRCCDF
                                                   assume the source is in main memory but is it really?
            TAD
                        [CPD]
            SZL
             TAD
                          [SPD-CPD]
                                                  no - use panel memory
                        SRCSPD
            DCA
                                                   get the buffer address
            .PUSHJ
                        @[GETARG]
            TAD
                        [-1]
                                                   correct for pre-increment auto index
            DCA
                        xx1
; Set up the destination address...
            .PUSHJ
                        @[GETARG]
                                                  get the destination field
                                                   make sure the link is in a known state put the panel/main memory flag in the LINK
            CLL
                         [4000]
            TAD
                        [70]
                                                   make a CDF instruction
            AND
                        [CDF 0]
            TAD
                        DSTCDF
            DCA
                                                   assume the destination is in main memory but is it really ?
            TAD
                        [CPD]
            SZL
             TAD
                                                    no - use panel memory
                          [SPD-CPD]
            DCA
                        DSTSPD
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
                                       ; get the buffer address
          .PUSHJ
                   @[GETARG]
                   [-1]
         TAD
                                         correct for pre-increment auto index
                   x̄x2
         DCA
; And finally the word count...
          . PUSHJ
                   @[GETARG]
                                         make it negative for ISZ
         CIA
         DCA
                   XFRCNT
 This loop does the actual work of copying data!
                                       ; over written with a CDF instruction
; over written with a SPD/CPD IOT
; get a word of source data
ŚRCCDF: NOP
SRCSPD: NOP
         TAD
                   @xx1
DSTCDF: NOP
                                         over written with a CDF instruction
DSTSPD: NOP
                                         overwritten with a SPD/CPD IOT
                   @xx2
                                         and store the word
         DCA
                                         have we done them all?
                   XFRCNT
         TS7
           JMP
                    SRCCDF
                                       ; no - keep copying
; All done!
                                       ; be sure the field and memory space are safe
         SPD
         CDF
         CLL CLA
                                         and always return success
          . POPJ
          . PAGE
                  Free Space for Future Expansion!
          .TITLE
          . PAGE
                   16
          .TITLE Command Names Table
    This table gives the names of all the commands known to the monitor.
  entry consists of a one or two letter command name, in SIXBIT, followed by
  the address of a routine to execute it. Although this table is stored in field 1, all the command routines are implicitly in field zero! The zero entry at the end is a "catch all" that is called if none of the previous
  names match, and points to an error routine. With the exception of this last entry, the order of the table is not significant.
CMDTBL:
          .SIXBIT /H /
                                       ; Help
         HELP
                                         RePeat
          .SIXBIT /RP/
         REPEAT
                                         Examine
          .SIXBIT /E /
          EMEM
          .SIXBIT /EP/
                                         Examine Panel memory
         EPMEM
          .SIXBIT /D /
                                         Deposit
         DMEM
                                         Deposit Panel memory
          .SIXBIT /DP/
         DPMEM
          .SIXBIT /ER/
                                         Examine Register
         EREG
                                         Deposit Register
          .SIXBIT /DR/
         DREG
          .SIXBIT /BM/
                                         Block Move
         BMOVE
                                         Checksum
          .SIXBIT /CK/
         CKMEM
                                         Word Search
          .SIXBIT /WS/
         SEARCH
                                         Clear Memory
          .SIXBIT /CM/
         CMEM
          .SIXBIT /FM/
                                         Fill Memory
         FLMEM
                                         Breakpoint List
          .SIXBIT /BL/
         BLIST
          .SIXBIT /BP/
                                         BreakPoint
         BPTCOM
                                         Breakpoint Remove
          .SIXBIT /BR/
         BREMOV
```

```
.SIXBIT /C /
                                 ; Continue
        CONTCM
                                   Single Instruction with no trace
        .SIXBIT /SI/
        SNCOM
                                   STart
        .SIXBIT /ST/
        START
        .SIXBIT /P /
                                   Proceed
        PROCEE
                                   single instruction with TRace
        .SIXBIT /TR/
        SICOM
        .SIXBIT /VE/
                                   VErsion (of monitor)
        VECOM
                                   Terminal Width
        .SIXBIT /TW/
        TWCOM
        .SIXBIT /TP/
                                   Terminal Page
        TPCOM
                                   EXECUTE (IOT instruction)
        .SIXBIT /EX/
        XCTCOM
        .SIXBIT /MR/
                                   MASTER RESET
        CLRCOM
         .SIXBIT /LP/
                                   LOAD PAPER (tape from console)
        CONLOD
                                   Disk (IDE) Dump
        .SIXBIT /DD/
        DDDUMP
        .SIXBIT /RD/
                                   Disk (RAM) Dump
        RDDUMP
                                   Disk (IDE) Load
        .SIXBIT /DL/
        DLLOAD
        .SIXBIT /RL/
                                   Disk (RAM) Load
        RLLOAD
                                   Disk (IDE) Format
        .SIXBIT /DF/
        DFRMAT
        .SIXBIT /RF/
                                  Disk (RAM) Format
        RFRMAT
                                 ; Bootstrap ram disk
        .SIXBIT /B /
        BOOT
        .SIXBIT /PM/
                                   Partition Map
        PMEDIT
        .SIXBIT /PC/
                                   Partition Copy
        PCOPY
        0000
                                   This must always be the last entry
        COMERR
                                   where to go if none of the above matches
        .TITLE Argument Tables for Various Commands
    This table gives a list of the legal register names for the ER (Examine
 Register) command...
ENAMES: .SIXBIT /AC/
                                 ; The AC
        TYPEAC
                                 ; The PC
        .SIXBIT /PC/
        TYPEPC
        .SIXBIT /MQ/
                                 ; The MQ
        TYPEMQ
        .SIXBIT /PS/
                                 ; The processor status
        TYPEPS
        .SIXBIT /SR/
                                 ; The switch register
        TYPESR
        0000
                                 : None of the above
        COMERR
    This table gives a list of the legal register names for the DR (deposit
 register) command...
                                 ; The AC
DNAMÉS: .SIXBIT /AC/
        DAC
        .SIXBIT /PC/
                                 ; The PC
        DPC
        .SIXBIT /MQ/
                                 ; The MQ
        DMO
                                 ; The flags
        .SIXBIT /PS/
        DPS
        .SIXBIT /SR/
                                 ; The switch register
        DSR
                                       Page 93
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
                                     ; None of the above
         0000
         COMERR
  This table is a list of the arguments to the B (BOOT) command...
BNAMES: .SIXBIT /VM/
                                     ; VMA0
         BTVMA0
         .SIXBIT /ID/
                                     ; IDA0
         BTIDA0
         0000
                                     ; end of list
         COMERR
         .TITLE Messages
 General purpose messages...
                  /Checksum = /
CKSMSG: .TEXT
                  /?Memory error at /
/Illegal value/
/Search fails/
MEMMSG: .TEXT
ERRILV: .TEXT ERRSRF: .TEXT
ERRRAN: .TEXT
                  /Wrong order/
ERRWRP: .TEXT
                  /wrap around/
                  /Skip /
\?I/O Error \
SKPMSG: .TEXT
ERRDIO: .TEXT
ERRCKS: .TEXT
                  /Checksum error/
ERRNBT: .TEXT
                  /No bootstrap/
                  /No disk/
ERRNDK: .TEXT
 Program trap messages..
BPTMSG: .TEXT
                  /%Breakpoint at /
PROMSG: .TEXT
                  /?Illegal PRO function at /
                  /%Break at /
BRKMSG: .TEXT
PRNMSG: .TEXT
                  /?Panel trap at /
                  //?Halted at /
HLTMSG: .TEXT
                  /?Unknown trap at /
TRPMSG: .TEXT
; Breakpoint messages...
ERRNBP: .TEXT
                  /None set/
ERRNST: .TEXT
                  /Not set/
ERRAST: .TEXT
                  /Already set/
/Table full/
ERRBTF: .TEXT
; Register names...
ACNAME: .TEXT
                  /AC>/
PCNAME: .TEXT
                  /PC>/
MQNAME: .TEXT
                  /MQ>/
IRNAME: .TEXT
                  /IR>/
                  /SR>/
SRNAME: .TEXT
PSNAME: TEXT
                  /PS>/
SP1NAM: .TEXT SP2NAM: .TEXT
                  /SP1>/
                  /SP2>/
; Disk formatting status messages...
                   ackslashFormat unit/partition ackslash
FCFMSG: .TEXT
FM1MSG: .TEXT
                  /Writing /
                  / Verifying /
/ Done/
FM2MSG: .TEXT
FM3MSG: .TEXT
                  \?Verification error, block/page \
ERRDSK: .TEXT
 Partition copy messages....
                  \Overwrite partition ackslash
CCFMSG: .TEXT
CP1MSG: .TEXT
                  /Copying /
CP2MSG=FM3MSG
; Partition map messages...
                 /Unit /
/ -> Partition /
PM1MSG: .TEXT PM2MSG: .TEXT
 Device names that get printed by the boot sniffer...
VMAMSG: .TEXT IDAMSG: .TEXT
                 /-VMĂ0/
                  /-IDA0/
 System name message.
                 /SBČ6120 ROM Monitor V/
SYSNM1: .TEXT
SYSNM2: .TEXT
                  / Checksum /
                                           Page 94
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
```

```
SYSNM3: .TEXT
                     / \d \h/
SYSCRN: .TEXT
                     /Copyright (C) 1983-2003 Spare Time Gizmos. All rights reserved./
  RAM disk status message...
RAMMS1: .TEXT
                     /NVR: ,
                     /KB - Battery /
/OK/
RAMMS3: .TEXT
BOKMSG: .TEXT
BFAMSG: .TEXT
                     /FAIL/
; IDE disk status message...
IDEMS1: .TEXT
                     /IDE: /
IDEMS2:
          .TEXT
                     /MB -
                     /Not detected/
IDEMS3:
          .TEXT
IDEMS4: .TEXT
                      /Not supported/
           .TITLE
                     Help Text
  This table is used by the HELP command to generate a page of text describing the monitor commands. Each word is a pointer to a text string, also in field 1, which contains a single line of text, usually a description of one command. The table ends with a zero word.
HLPLST:
            Examine/Deposit commands...
                     HLPEDC
           .DATA
                     HLPE, HLPEP, HLPER, HLPD, HLPDP, HLPDR
           .DATA
           ; Memory commands...
                     HLPNUL, HLPMEM
HLPBM, HLPCK, HLPWS, HLPFM, HLPCM
           . DATA
           .DATA
           ; Breakpoint commands..
                     HLPNUL, HLPBPC
HLPBP, HLPBR, HLPBL, HLPP
           .DATA
           .DATA
           ; Program control commands...
                     HLPNUL, HLPPCC
           .DATA
                     HLPST, HLPC, HLPSI, HLPTR, HLPEX, HLPMR
           .DATA
           ; Disk commands.
                     HLPNUL, HLPDSK
HLPLP, HLPRD, HLPRL, HLPRF, HLPDD, HLPDL, HLPDF
HLPPC, HLPPM, HLPB
           .DATA
           .DATA
           .DATA
           ; Other (miscellaneous) commands...
                     HLPNUL, HLPMSC
HLPTW, HLPTP, HLPVE, HLPSEM, HLPRP, HLPDOL
           .DATA
           .DATA
           ; Special control characters...
                     HLPNUL, HLPCTL
HLPCTS, HLPCTQ, HLPCTO, HLPCTC, HLPCTH, HLPRUB, HLPCTR, HLPCTU
           .DATA
           .DATA
HLPNUL: .DATA
  Examine/Deposit commands...
                     /EXAMINE AND DEPOSIT COMMANDS/
HLPEDC: .TEXT
                     /E aaaaa[-bbbbb] [, ccccc]\t-> Examine main memory/
/EP aaaaaa[-bbbbb] [, ccccc]\t-> Examine panel memory/
HLPE:
           .TEXT
HLPEP:
           .TEXT
HLPER:
                     /ER [rr]\t\t\t-> Examine register/
           .TEXT
                     /D aaaaa bbbb, [cccc, ...]\t-> Deposit in main memory/
/DP aaaaa bbbb, [cccc, ...]\t-> Deposit in panel memory/
/DR xx yyyy\t\t-> Deposit in register/
HLPD:
           .TEXT
HLPDP:
           .TEXT
HLPDR:
           .TEXT
; Memory commands...
                     /MEMORY COMMANDS/
HLPMEM: .TEXT
                     /BM aaaaa-bbbbb ddddd\t\t-> Move memory block/
HLPBM:
           .TEXT
                     /CK aaaaa-bbbbb\t\t\t-> Checksum memory block/
/WS vvvv [aaaaa-bbbbb [mmmm]]\t-> Search memory/
/FM vvvv [aaaaa-bbbbb]\t\t-> Fill memory/
HLPCK:
           .TEXT
HLPWS:
           .TEXT
HLPFM:
           .TEXT
HLPCM:
           .TEXT
                     /CM [aaaaa-bbbbb]\t\t-> Clear memory/
 Breakpoint commands...
                     /BREAKPOINT COMMANDS/
HLPBPC: .TEXT
                     /BP aaaaa\t\t\t-> Set breakpoint/
HLPBP:
           .TEXT
                     /BR [aaaaa]\t\t\t-> Remove breakpoint/
/BL\t\t\t-> List breakpoints/
          .TEXT
HLPBR:
HLPBL:
           .TEXT
HLPP:
           .TEXT
                     /P\t\t\t-> Proceed past breakpoint/
 Program control commands...
HLPPCC: .TEXT
                     /PROGRAM CONTROL COMMANDS/
```

```
BTS6120_Listing
                         /ST [aaaaa]\t\t-> Start main memory program/
HLPST:
            .TEXT
            .TEXT
HLPC:
                         /C\t\t\t-> Continue execution/
                         /SI\t\t\t-> Single instruction/
/TR\t\t\t-> Trace one instruction/
/EX 6xxx\t\t\t-> Execute an IOT instruction/
            .TEXT
HLPSI:
HLPTR:
            .TEXT
             .TEXT
HLPEX:
HLPMR:
            .TEXT
                         /MR\t\t\t\t-> Master reset/
; Disk commands.
HLPDSK: .TEXT
                         /DISK COMMANDS/
HLPLP:
            .TEXT
                         LB\t\t\t-> Load a BIN paper tape/
                         /RD u [pppp [cccc]]\t\t-> Dump RAM disk page/
HLPRD:
            .TEXT
                         /RL u\t\t\t-> Download RAM disk/
/RF u\t\t\t-> Format RAM disk/
/DD pppp [bbbb [cccc]]\t\t-> Dump IDE disk block/
HLPRL:
            .TEXT
            .TEXT
HLPRF:
HLPDD:
            .TEXT
HLPDL:
            .TEXT
                         /DL pppp\t\t\t\t-> Download IDE disk/
                         /DF pppp\t\t\t\t-> Format IDE disk/
/PM [u] [pppp]\t\t\t-> Edit or review IDE partition map/
/PC ssss dddd\t\t\-> Copy partition ssss to dddd/
/B [dd]\t\t\t-> Boot RAM or IDE disk /
HLPDF:
            .TEXT
            .TEXT
HLPPM:
HLPPC:
            .TEXT
HLPB:
            .TEXT
; Other (miscellaneous) commands...
HLPMSC: .TEXT
                         /MISCELLANEOUS COMMANDS/
                         /TW nn\t\t\t\-> Set the console width/
/TP nn\t\t\t-> Set the console page length/
/VE\t\t\t-> Show firmware version/
            .TEXT
HLPTW:
HLPTP:
            .TEXT
HLPVE:
            .TEXT
                         /aa; bb; cc; dd ...\t\t-> Combine multiple commands/
/RP [nn]; A; B; C; ...\t\t-> Repeat commands A, B, C/
/!any text...\t\t\-> Comment text/
HLPSEM: .TEXT
HLPRP:
            .TEXT
HLPDOL: .TEXT
; Special control characters...
                         /SPECIAL CHARACTERS/
HLPCTL: .TEXT
                         /Control-S (XOFF)\t\t-> Suspend terminal output/
/Control-Q (XON)\t\t\-> Resume terminal output/
HLPCTS: .TEXT
HLPCTQ: .TEXT
                         /Control-O\t\t\-> Suppress terminal output/
/Control-C\t\t\-> Abort current operation/
/Control-H (Backspace)\t\-> Delete the last character entered/
/RUBOUT (Delete)\t\t\-> Delete the last character entered/
HLPCTO: .TEXT
HLPCTC: .TEXT
HLPCTH: .TEXT
HLPRUB: .TEXT
                         /Control-R\t\t\t-> Retype the current line/
/Control-U\t\t\-> Erase current line/
HLPCTR: .TEXT
HLPCTU: .TEXT
             .TITLE
                         Temporary Disk Buffer
  The last two pages of field 1, addresses 17400 thru 17777, are used as a temporary disk buffer by the disk load, disk dump, disk format and boot
  commands.
             . PAGE
DSKBUF: .BLOCK
                         128.
                         37
             . PAGE
             .BLOCK
                       128.
             . END
```